# Supporting Information 

## Discovery of BAY-985 a highly selective

## TBK1/IKK $\varepsilon$ inhibitor

Julien Lefranc, *, ${ }^{\#}$ Volker K. Schulze," Roman C. Hillig," Hans Briem, \# Florian Prinz," Anne Mengel," Tobias Heinrich," Jozsef Balint, |l Srinivasan Rengachari, ${ }^{\S, \dagger}$ Horst Irlbacher," Detlef<br>Stöckigt," Ulf Bömer, \# Benjamin Bader," Stephan N. Gradl," Carl F. Nising," Franz von<br>Nussbaum, \# Dominik Mumberg, \# Daniel Panne, ${ }^{\S, 7}$ Antje M. Wengner ${ }^{\#}$<br>\#Bayer AG, Pharmaceuticals, Research and Development, 13353 Berlin, Germany<br>$\|_{\text {ASCA GmbH (Angewandte Synthesechemie Adlershof), } 12489 \text { Berlin, Germany }}$<br>§Leicester Institute of Structural and Chemical Biology, Department of Molecular and CellBiology, University of Leicester, Lancaster Road, Leicester, LE1 7RH, U. K.

## Table of Contents

HTS .....  .4
Assay descriptions .....  .4
Biochemical assays .....  4
Cellular assays .....  6
Standard deviations. .....  7
Table 1 .....  7
DiscoverX KINOMEscan panels .....  8
Table S1: DiscoverX KINOMEscan @ 100 nM for compound 3 .....  8
Table S2: DiscoverX KINOMEscan @ 100 nM for compound 24 ..... 14
Table S3: DiscoverX KINOMEscan @ 100 nM for compound 34 (BAY-985) ..... 20
Pharmacokinetic studies ..... 26
Caco2 Permeability Assay. ..... 26
In vitro metabolic stability in liver microsomes. ..... 26
In vitro metabolic stability in hepatocytes. ..... 27
In vivo pharmacokinetics in rats. ..... 27
Safety Assays. ..... 28
Automated hERG K+ current voltage-clamp assay. ..... 28
In vivo pharmacology ..... 30
Synthesis of compounds 1-35 and BAY-440 ..... 31
General Information ..... 31
Materials ..... 31
Abbreviations and acronyms ..... 31
Experimental procedures ..... 32
Crystallography. ..... 86
Crystallization and Structure Determination. ..... 86
Supplementary Figure S1 ..... 87
Crystallographic Data Collection and Refinement Statistics. ..... 88
References ..... 89

## HTS

3.05 million compounds of the Bayer compound library were screened using a cell-based TBK1/IKK activity assay. The reporter cell line expressed luciferase under the control of multiple interferonstimulated response elements (ISREs). Co-incubation with poly dA:dT stimulates TBK/ IKK回 driven ISRE activation and hence luciferase expression. Luciferase activity was read out 20 hours after poly dA:dT stimulation. 39719 hits that showed a minimum of $40 \%$ inhibition of the luciferase signal at $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ were filtered for hits of the previous biochemical HTS campaign and undesirable structural features. The remaining 38026 hits were retested in the primary assay at two different concentrations ( $20 \mu \mathrm{M}$ and $4 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ). To test for toxic compounds or transcriptional, translational or luciferase inhibitors a cell line of the same cell background was used that constitutively expressed luciferase. 30699 hits showed significant reduction of the luciferase signal in the control cell line. This high number can mostly be attributed to toxicity which is not unlikely in an experimental setting of 20 hours incubation time. Subsequently, hits were selected that showed a minimum of $20 \%$ inhibition at $4 \mu \mathrm{M}$ and $30 \%$ at $20 \mu \mathrm{M}$ which resulted in 3046 hits. $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values were obtained using the primary assay in a poly $\mathrm{dA}: \mathrm{dT}$ stimulated as well as an unstimulated setting. Hits that were able to inhibit both the activated signal as well as the unstimulated background signal were considered as true TBK1/ IKK回 inhibitors. The reason for this selection was that in theory hits that only act on stimulated cells could also inhibit upstream pathway members such as TLR or TRAF. This led to a final hit list of 961 compounds. All hits in the hit list were tested in biochemical TBK1 and IKK $\varepsilon$ assays before entering the hit-to-lead phase.

## Assay descriptions

## Biochemical assays

Inhibition of TBK1, IKKع, CDK9, FLT3, and RSK4 was assessed in TR-FRET-based kinase activity inhibition assays using recombinant human enzymes and suitable biotinylated peptides as substrates. Detailed descriptions of the assays are provided below.

General procedure for sample preparation and data evaluation
Compounds were tested in duplicate at 11 concentrations ( $20 \mu \mathrm{M}, 5.7 \mu \mathrm{M}, 1.6 \mu \mathrm{M}, 0.47 \mu \mathrm{M}, 0.13 \mu \mathrm{M}, 38$ $\mathrm{nM}, 11 \mathrm{nM}, 3.1 \mathrm{nM}, 0.89 \mathrm{nM}, 0.25 \mathrm{nM}, 0.073 \mathrm{nM}$ ), the dilution series prepared separately before the assay at the level of 100 -fold concentrated solutions in DMSO by serial dilutions. The different kinase assays were performed in black 1536-well microtiter plates (Greiner Bio-One) in a $5 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ assay volume with 50 nL copies of the same dilution series.
The amount of phosphorylated biotinylated peptide substrates was evaluated via quantification of their complexes with the detection reagents by measurement of the resonance energy transfer from the europium chelate to streptavidin-XL. Therefore, the fluorescence emissions at 620 nm and 665 nm after excitation at 350 nm were measured using a TR-FRET reader [PHERAstar Plus (BMG LABTECH) or ViewLux (Perkin Elmer)]. The ratio of the emissions at 665 nm and at 620 nm was taken as the measure for the amount of phosphorylated substrate. The data were normalized (enzyme reaction without inhibitor $=0 \%$ inhibition, all other assay components but no enzyme $=100 \%$ inhibition). $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values were calculated by four-parameter logistic fitting using the Screener software package (Genedata, Switzerland).

## TBK1 low ATP/high ATP assay

Recombinant full-length N-terminal His-tagged human TBK1 (Life Technologies, cat. no. PR5618B) was used as enzyme and the biotinylated peptide biotin-Ahx-GDEDFSSFAEPG [C-terminus in amide form, Biosyntan (Berlin-Buch, Germany)] as substrate.

For the assay, $2 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of a solution of TBK1 in aqueous assay buffer [ 50 mM HEPES $\mathrm{pH} 7.0,10 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{MgCl} 2,1.0$ mM dithiothreitol (DTT), $0.05 \%(\mathrm{w} / \mathrm{v}$ ) bovine serum albumin (BSA), $0.01 \%$ ( $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ) Nonidet P40 (Sigma), protease inhibitor mixture (complete EDTA-free, Roche; 1 tablet $/ 5 \mathrm{~mL}$ )] was added to the solution of the test compound and the mixture was incubated for 15 min at $22^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to allow pre-binding of the test compound to the enzyme before the start of the kinase reaction. Then, the kinase reaction was started by the addition of $3 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of a solution of adenosine triphosphate [ATP, $16.7 \mu \mathrm{M}$ (=> final concn in the $5 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ assay volume was $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) for the low ATP assay or 1.67 mM (=> final concn was 1 mM ) for the high ATP assay] and substrate ( $1.67 \mu \mathrm{M}=>$ final concn in the $5 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ assay volume was $1 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) in assay buffer and the resulting mixture was incubated for 30 min at $22^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The concentration of TBK1 was adjusted depending on the activity of the enzyme lot and was chosen appropriate to have the assay in the linear range; typical concentrations were $0.03 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ in the low ATP assay and $0.003 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ in the high ATP assay. The reaction was stopped by the addition of $3 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of a solution of TR-FRET detection reagents [ $0.33 \mu \mathrm{M}$ streptavidinXL665 (Cisbio Bioassays, Codolet, France), 2.5 nM anti-phosphoserine antibody (Merck Millipore, STK antibody, cat. no. 35-002), and 1.25 nM LANCE EU-W1024 labeled anti-mouse IgG antibody (Perkin Elmer, product no. AD0077)] in an aqueous EDTA solution [167 mM EDTA, $0.13 \%(w / v)$ BSA in 100 mM HEPES/ NaOH pH 7.5 ]. The resulting mixture was incubated for 1 h at $22^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to allow the formation of a complex between the phosphorylated biotinylated peptide and the detection reagents before measurement.

## IKKe assay

A recombinant fusion protein of GST (N-terminal) and full-length human IKK\& (Life Technologies, cat. no. PV4876) was used as enzyme with a typical concentration of $0.01 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ in the assay. Substrate, buffer, and all other assay conditions were the same as in the TBK1 low ATP assay described above.

## CDK9 assay

A complex of recombinant full-length His-tagged human CDK9 and CycT1 (Life Technologies, cat. no. PV4131) was used as enzyme and the biotinylated peptide biotin-Ttds-YISPLKSPYKISEG [C-terminus in amide form, Jerini Peptide Technologies (Berlin)] as substrate.

For the assay, $2 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of a solution of CDK9/CycT1 in aqueous assay buffer [ $50 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{Tris} \mathrm{HCl} \mathrm{pH} 8.0,10 \mathrm{mM}$ $\mathrm{MgCl}_{2}, 1.0 \mathrm{mM}$ DTT, 0.1 mM sodium orthovanadate, $0.01 \%$ ( $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ) Nonidet P40] was added to the solution of the test compound and the mixture was incubated for 15 min at $22^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Then, the kinase reaction was started by the addition of $3 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of a solution of ATP $(16.7 \mu \mathrm{M} \Rightarrow>$ final concn in the $5 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ assay volume was $10 \mu \mathrm{M})$ and substrate ( $1.25 \mu \mathrm{M} \Rightarrow>$ final concn was $0.75 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) in assay buffer and the resulting mixture was incubated for 25 min at $22^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The concentration of CDK9/CycT1 was adjusted depending on the activity of the enzyme lot and was chosen appropriate to have the assay in the linear range; typical concentrations were in the range of $1 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$. The reaction was stopped by the addition of $3 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of a solution of TR-FRET detection reagents [333 nM streptavidin-XL665, 1.67 nM anti-RB(pSer807/pSer811) antibody (BD Pharmingen, no. 558389), and 2 nM LANCE EU-W1024 labeled anti-mouse IgG antibody] in an aqueous EDTA solution [ 167 mM EDTA, $0.2 \%(\mathrm{w} / \mathrm{v})$ BSA in 100 mM HEPES pH 7.5 ]. The resulting mixture was incubated for 1 h at $22^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to allow the formation of a complex between the phosphorylated biotinylated peptide and the detection reagents before measurement.

FLT3 assay
N-Terminal GST-tagged, recombinant catalytic domain of human FLT3 (amino acids 564-end, Merck Millipore, cat. no. 14-500) was used as enzyme and the biotinylated peptide biotin-Ahx-GGEEEEYFELVKKKK (C-terminus in amide form, Biosyntan) as substrate.

For the assay, $2 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of a solution of FLT3 in aqueous assay buffer [ 25 mM HEPES $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,10 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{MgCl}$, 2 mM DTT, 5 mM ß-glycerophosphate, 0.5 mM EGTA $0.01 \%$ ( $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ) Triton X-100 (Sigma)] was added to the solution of the test compound and the mixture was incubated for 15 min at $22^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Then, the kinase reaction was started by the addition of $3 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of a solution of ATP $(16.7 \mu \mathrm{M} \Rightarrow>$ final concn in the $5 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ assay volume was $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) and substrate ( $1.67 \mu \mathrm{M}$ => final concn was $1 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) in assay buffer and the resulting mixture was incubated for 45 min at $22^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The concentration of FLT3 was adjusted depending on the activity of the enzyme lot and was chosen appropriate to have the assay in the linear range; typical concentrations were in the range of 0.2 nM . The reaction was stopped by the addition of $3 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of a solution of TR-FRET detection reagents ( 333 nM streptavidin-XL665 and 5 nM PT66-Tb-cryptate, a terbium cryptate labeled antiphosphotyrosine antibody from Cisbio Bioassays) in an aqueous EDTA solution [83 mM EDTA, $0.1 \%$ ( $w / v$ ) BSA in 50 mM HEPES pH 7.5 ]. The resulting mixture was incubated for 1 h at $22^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to allow the formation of a complex between the phosphorylated biotinylated peptide and the detection reagents before measurement.

## RSK4 assay

A complex of recombinant full-length His-tagged human RSK4 (Merck Millipore, cat. no. 14-702) was used as enzyme and the biotinylated peptide biotin-Ahx-KKLNRTLSFAEPG (C-terminus in amide form, Biosyntan) as substrate.

For the assay, $2 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of a solution of RSK4 in aqueous assay buffer $[20 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{MOPS} \mathrm{pH} 7.0,10 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{MgCl} 2,1.0$ mM DTT, 1 mM EDTA, $0.001 \%$ (w/v) BSA, $0.01 \%$ ( $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ) Brij-35] was added to the solution of the test compound and the mixture was incubated for 15 min at $22^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Then, the kinase reaction was started by the addition of $3 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of a solution of ATP ( $16.7 \mu \mathrm{M}=>$ final concn in the $5 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ assay volume was $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) and substrate ( $1.67 \mu \mathrm{M}=>$ final concn was $1 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) in assay buffer and the resulting mixture was incubated for 30 min at $22^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The concentration of RSK4 was adjusted depending on the activity of the enzyme lot and was chosen appropriate to have the assay in the linear range; a typical concentration was 0.03 nM . The reaction was stopped by the addition of $3 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of a solution of TR-FRET detection reagents [167 nM streptavidin-XL665, 2.5 nM anti-phosphoserine antibody (Merck Millipore, STK antibody, cat. no. 35-002), and 1.25 nM LANCE EU-W1024 labeled anti-mouse $\operatorname{IgG}$ antibody] in an aqueous EDTA solution [167 mM EDTA, $0.2 \%(w / v)$ BSA in 50 mM HEPES pH 7.5 ]. The resulting mixture was incubated for 1 h at $22^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to allow the formation of a complex between the phosphorylated biotinylated peptide and the detection reagents before measurement.

## Cellular assays

## TBK1/Ikkepsilon activity assay (for HTS)

For the assay An MDA-MB231 cell line containing a stably integrated ISRE-Luciferase reporter construct (MDA-MB231 ISRE-TA-Luc2, clone 6. Source: NMI Reutlingen) was used and Poly I:C (InvivoGen, \# tlrl-pic) was the agonist. In brief, 4-5 $\mu$ l of cells in assay medium (DMEM/Hams F12 with L-Glutamin, w/o Phenole red (Gibco, \#21041), FCS 10\% (FCS Gold, PAA), Penicillin/Streptomycin (Gibco BRL \# 15140-114)) containing $100 \mathrm{ng} / \mathrm{ml}$ Poly I:C were dispensed into assay wells containing compound dilution. Cell concentration was 3000 cells/well. After 20 h incubation at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 5 \% \mathrm{CO}_{2}$ and $95 \%$ humidity the incubation was stopped by the addition of 2-2.5 $\mu$ l luciferase reagent (Promega Steady-Glo, \#E2550) and luciferase activity was measured after 20 min pre-incubation (Pherastar Plus (BMG Labtechnologies) or Viewlux (Perkin-Elmer)). The data
were normalised (luciferase signal after Poly I:C stimulation $=0 \%$ inhibition, unstimulated cells $=100 \%$ inhibition). The $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values were calculated by four-parameter logistic fitting using the Screener software package (Genedata, Switzerland).

## Interference Assay (For HTS)

To exclude toxic compounds or general inhibitors of the transcriptional or translational machinery or inhibitors of luciferase activity an MDA-MB231 cell line was used that carried a CMV-promoter driven luciferase gene, hereby constitutively expressing luciferase. For the assay $4-5 \mu$ I of MDA-MB231 cells consitutively expressing luciferase (MDA-MB231_694, Bayer) in assay medium contatining Poly I:C (see above) were dispensed into wells containing compound dilution at 750 cells/well. After 20h incubation at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 5 \% \mathrm{CO}_{2}$ and $95 \%$ humidity the incubation was stopped by the addition of $2-2.5 \mu$ luciferase reagent (Promega Steady-Glo, \#E2550) and luciferase activity was measured after 20 min pre-incubation (Pherastar Plus (BMG Labtechnologies) or Viewlux (Perkin-Elmer)). The data were normalised (luciferase signal after Poly I:C stimulation $=0 \%$ inhibition, Cells $+10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ Staurosporin or $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ Actinomycin $=100$ $\%$ inhibition).
pIRF3 cell-based mechanistic assay
MDA-MB231 mIRF3 cells were plated at 10000 cells/well in 384 -well microtiter plates in $30 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ growth medium/well. The following day, the medium was exchanged for phenol red free medium and test compounds were added to the cells using a D300 Digital Dispenser (Tecan, Germany). After 1 h , cells were transfected with $5 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ Poly(I:C) (InvivoGen, Toulouse, France) using Lipofectamine 2000 (Life Technologies) according to the manufacturer's protocol. After 1 h , IRF3 phospho-S385/386 was measured (Cisbio Bioassays, Codolet, France) using a PHERAstar reader (BMG LABTECH, Germany) at two wavelengths ( 665 nm and 620 nm ). $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values were calculated by four-parameter logistic fitting using the Screener software package (Genedata, Switzerland).

## Cell culture and proliferation

Cell culture. ACHN and SK-MEL-2 cell lines were obtained from the ATCC, Manassas, USA. Both cell lines were grown in Earle's MEM with stable glutamine (Biochrom) supplemented with $10 \%$ fetal calf serum (Biochrom).

MDA-MB231 mIRF3 cells were generated by lentiviral transduction of MDA-MB231 cells (ATCC, Manassas, USA) with the coding sequence for human IRF3 (NM_001571) under the control of a CMV promoter. The cells were grown in DMEM/Ham's F12 (Biochrom) supplemented with 10\% fetal calf serum (Biochrom). Monoclonal lines were selected with $10 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ hygromycin.

Cell line identity was confirmed by STR DNA typing at DSMZ.
Proliferation. For proliferation assays, cells were plated in white 384 -well microtiter plates (Corning, Germany) at 300 (ACHN) and 800 (SK-MEL-2) cells/well, respectively, in $50 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ medium. The following day, test compounds were added to the cells using a D300 Digital Dispenser (Tecan, Germany). After 96 h , cell numbers were determined using CellTiter-Glo solution (Promega). Luminescence was read on a VICTOR reader (Perkin Elmer). The luminescence signal was compared to the signal measured on sister plates on the day of compound addition (time zero).

## Standard deviations

## Table 1

| Compd | TBK1 |  | IKKと | plRF3 | SK-MEL-2 | ACHN |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM}) \\ & \text { (Iow ATP) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM}) \\ \text { (high ATP) } \end{gathered}$ | $1 C_{50}(\mathrm{nM})$ | $1 C_{50}(\mathrm{nM})$ | $1 C_{50}(\mathrm{nM})$ | $1 C_{50}(\mathrm{nM})$ |
| 1 | $29 \pm 12(n=8)$ | $618 \pm 136(n=8)$ | $17 \pm 4(n=8)$ | $2030 \pm 975$ ( $n=2$ ) | n.d. | n.d. |
| 2 | $93 \pm 22(n=4)$ | $1390 \pm 221(n=4)$ | $80 \pm 8(n=4)$ | n.d. | $\begin{gathered} 3360 \pm \\ 6930(n=5) \end{gathered}$ | >33000 ( $n=3$ ) |
| 3 | $\begin{gathered} 129 \pm 64 \\ (n=12) \end{gathered}$ | $2270 \pm 1270(n=12)$ | $\begin{gathered} 168 \pm 73 \\ (n=12) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2750 \pm 1580 \\ (n=2) \end{gathered}$ | $2180{ }^{\text {b }}(n=1)$ | $\begin{gathered} 9670 \pm 7780 \\ (n=5) \end{gathered}$ |
| 4 | $273 \pm 70$ ( $n=3$ ) | $>20000 \pm 1000$ ( $n=3$ ) | $914 \pm 36(n=2)$ | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. |
| 5 | $764 \pm 95$ ( $n=2$ ) | $14700 \pm 921(n=2)$ | $940 \pm 54(n=2)$ | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. |
| 6 | $1440{ }^{\circ}(n=1)$ | $16700^{b}(n=1)$ | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. |
| 7 | $1060{ }^{\text {b }}(n=1)$ | $5110^{b}(n=1)$ | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. |
| 8 | $281 \pm 34$ ( $n=2$ ) | $5290 \pm 734(n=2)$ | $\begin{gathered} 1170 \pm 82 \\ (n=2) \end{gathered}$ | $5160{ }^{\text {b }}(n=1)$ | $>30000^{b}(n=1)$ | $350{ }^{b}(n=1)$ |
| 9 | $98 \pm 9(n=2)$ | $2040 \pm 381$ ( $n=2$ ) | $\begin{gathered} 730 \pm 137 \\ (n=2) \end{gathered}$ | $4780{ }^{b}(n=1)$ | $1600{ }^{\circ}(n=1)$ | $381{ }^{\text {b }}(n=1)$ |
| 10 | $188 \pm 27$ ( $n=2$ ) | $3740 \pm 500$ ( $n=2$ ) | n.d. | $>30000^{b}(n=1)$ | $>30000^{b}(n=1)$ | $>30000^{b}(n=1)$ |
| 11 | $\begin{gathered} 148 \pm 115 \\ (n=3) \end{gathered}$ | $1270 \pm 79(n=3)$ | $154 \pm 6(n=2)$ | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. |
| 12 | $115 \pm 8(n=2)$ | $1920 \pm 109(n=2)$ | $226 \pm 7$ ( $n=2$ ) | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. |
| 13 | $146 \pm 2$ ( $n=2$ ) | $2660 \pm 69(n=2)$ | $433 \pm 20$ ( $n=2$ ) | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. |
| 14 | $429^{b}(n=1)$ | $5070{ }^{\text {b }}(n=1)$ | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. |

n.d.: not determined. ${ }^{b}$ single measurement

## Table 2

| Compd | TBK1 |  | IKKع | pIRF3 | SK-MEL-2 | ACHN |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{I C}_{50}(\mathbf{n M})$ <br> $\mathbf{( l o w ~ A T P )}$ | $\mathbf{I C}_{50}(\mathbf{n M})$ <br> (high ATP) | $\mathbf{I C}_{50}(\mathbf{n M})$ | $\mathbf{I C}_{50}(\mathbf{n M})$ | $\mathbf{I C}_{50}(\mathbf{n M})$ | $\mathbf{I C}_{50}(\mathbf{n M})$ |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | $129 \pm 64(n=12)$ | $2270 \pm 1270(n=12)$ | $168 \pm 73(n=12)$ | $2750 \pm 1580(n=2)$ | $2180^{n}(n=1)$ | $9670 \pm 7780(n=5)$ |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | $34 \pm 5(n=4)$ | $829 \pm 301(n=4)$ | $593 \pm 5(n=4)$ | $2270 \pm 910(n=2)$ | n.d. | n.d. |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | $106 \pm 10(n=6)$ | $2490 \pm 794(n=6)$ | $200 \pm 35(n=6)$ | $3020 \pm 1620(n=2)$ | n.d. | n.d. |
| $\mathbf{1 7}$ | $19 \pm 5(n=12)$ | $372 \pm 139(n=12)$ | $37 \pm 6(n=12)$ | $1210 \pm 344(n=5)$ | $3530 \pm 1620(n=5)$ | $8980 \pm 8890(n=8)$ |
| $\mathbf{1 8}$ | $1210 \pm 269$ <br> $(n=2)$ | $>20000(n=2)$ | $3880 \pm 1150$ <br> $(n=2)$ | $>10000 \pm 1000(n=3)$ | $>25000 \pm 2500(n=2)$ | $>30000(n=2)$ |

n.d.: not determined. ${ }^{b}$ single measurement

## Table 3 (part 1/2)

| Compd | TBK1 |  | IKKع | plRF3 | SK-MEL-2 | ACHN |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM}) \\ & \text { (Iow ATP) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM}) \\ \text { (high ATP) } \end{gathered}$ | $1 C_{50}(\mathrm{nM})$ | $1 \mathrm{C}_{50}$ ( nM ) | $1 C_{50}(\mathrm{nM})$ | $1 C_{50}(\mathrm{nM})$ |
| 3 | $129 \pm 64$ ( $n=12$ ) | $2270 \pm 1270$ ( $n=12$ ) | $168 \pm 73$ ( $n=12$ ) | $2750 \pm 1580$ ( $n=2$ ) | $2180^{b}(n=1)$ | $9670 \pm 7780$ ( $n=5$ ) |
| 17 | $19 \pm 5(n=12)$ | $372 \pm 139(n=12)$ | $37 \pm 6$ ( $n=12$ ) | $1210 \pm 344$ ( $n=5$ ) | $3530 \pm 1620$ ( $n=5$ ) | $8980 \pm 8890$ ( $n=8$ ) |
| 19 | $58 \pm 14$ ( $n=3$ ) | $>20000^{b}(n=1)$ | $41 \pm 17$ ( $n=4$ ) | $>30000^{b}(n=1)$ | n.d. | n.d. |
| 20 | $72 \pm 2 .(n=2)$ | >20000 ( $n=2$ ) | $89 \pm 2$ ( $n=2$ ) | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. |
| 21 | $55^{b}(n=1)$ | $2100^{\text {b }}(\mathrm{n}=1)$ | $197{ }^{\text {b }}(n=1)$ | $1960{ }^{\text {b }}(n=1)$ | n.d. | n.d. |
| 22 | $50 \pm 5(n=2)$ | $530 \pm 14(n=2)$ | $98 \pm 31(n=2)$ | $1580 \pm 608(n=2)$ | n.d. | n.d. |
| 23 | $5 \pm 1(n=6)$ | $137 \pm 64(n=6)$ | $7 \pm 2(n=6)$ | $368 \pm 209(n=3)$ | $221{ }^{b}(n=1)$ | $7900 \pm 3680$ ( $n=3$ ) |
| 24 | $1 \pm 0.5(n=4)$ | $18 \pm 2(n=2)$ | $6 \pm 0.2(n=2)$ | $131 \pm 108(n=7)$ | $408 \pm 2000$ ( $n=6$ ) | $5270 \pm 5560(n=10)$ |
| 25 | $2 \pm 0.5$ ( $n=4$ ) | $6 \pm 0.3$ ( $n=2$ ) | $4 \pm 0.05$ ( $n=2$ ) | $93^{b}(n=1)$ | $3710^{\text {b }}(n=1)$ | $5420 \pm 992(n=3)$ |
| 26 | $54 \pm 13$ ( $n=2$ ) | $391 \pm 19$ ( $n=2$ ) | $15 \pm 1(n=2)$ | $840^{b}(n=1)$ | n.d. | n.d. |
| 27 | $23 \pm 1$ ( $n=2$ ) | $388 \pm 63$ ( $n=2$ ) | $35 \pm 8(n=2)$ | $1260{ }^{\circ}(n=1)$ | $337^{b}(n=1)$ | $2240{ }^{\text {b }}(n=1)$ |
| 28 | $15 \pm 0.5(n=2)$ | $434 \pm 5$ ( $n=2$ ) | $16 \pm 2$ ( $n=2$ ) | 773 | $172 \pm 27$ ( $n=4$ ) | $15300 \pm 7300$ ( $n=6$ ) |
| 29 | $2 \pm 0.1$ ( $n=2$ ) | $17 \pm 2$ ( $n=2$ ) | $4 \pm 0.2$ ( $n=2$ ) | $140 \pm 90$ ( $n=7$ ) | $476 \pm 238(n=7)$ | $2010 \pm 1610(n=13)$ |
| 30 | $0.7 \pm 0.3$ ( $n=6$ ) | $7 \pm 3$ ( $n=6$ ) | $2 \pm 1$ ( $n=5$ ) | $63 \pm 48(n=6)$ | $883 \pm 651(n=14)$ | $13400 \pm 7470$ ( $n=17$ ) |
| 31 | $2 \pm 0.5$ ( $n=2$ ) | $5 \pm 0.4$ ( $n=2$ ) | $4 \pm 0.5$ ( $n=2$ ) | $66 \pm 25$ ( $n=2$ ) | $470 \pm 440$ ( $n=7$ ) | $3870 \pm 2360$ ( $n=4$ ) |
| 32 | $10 \pm 0.8(n=2)$ | $155 \pm 2$ ( $n=2$ ) | $10 \pm 1$ ( $n=2$ ) | $1990{ }^{\text {b }}(n=1)$ | $245 \pm 1440$ ( $n=7$ ) | $29800^{b}(n=1)$ |
| 33 | $9 \pm 4(n=6)$ | $167 \pm 104(n=6)$ | $10 \pm 2$ ( $n=5$ ) | $213 \pm 184(n=3)$ | $246 \pm 139$ ( $\mathrm{n}=9$ ) | $9690 \pm 3790$ ( $n=10$ ) |
| 34 | $2 \pm 0.6$ ( $n=17)$ | $30 \pm 11(n=20)$ | $2 \pm 0.5(n=13)$ | $74 \pm 51$ ( $n=11$ ) | $900 \pm 623$ ( $\mathrm{n}=29)$ | $7260 \pm 5140$ ( $n=18$ ) |
| 35 | $2 \pm 0.2$ ( $n=2$ ) | $50 \pm 5(n=2)$ | n.d. | $119 \pm 51$ ( $n=3$ ) | $3970{ }^{\text {b }}(n=1)$ | $7960 \pm 8276$ ( $n=7$ ) |
| 36 | $1140 \pm 99(n=2)$ | >20000 ( $n=2$ ) | $1280 \pm 40(n=2)$ | $3890{ }^{\text {b }}(n=1)$ | $6330 \pm 9020(n=2)$ | $1110^{b}(n=1)$ |

n.d.: not determined. ${ }^{b}$ single measurement

Table 3 (part 2/2)

| Compd | CDK9 | FLT3 | RSK4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM})$ | $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM})$ | $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM})$ |
| 3 | $455 \pm 142$ ( $n=12$ ) | $37 \pm 16$ ( $n=12$ ) | $8910 \pm 3360$ ( $n=2$ ) |
| 17 | $1520 \pm 429(n=10)$ | $30 \pm 8(n=11)$ | $2360 \pm 318$ ( $n=6$ ) |
| 19 | n.d. | $69 \pm 12$ ( $n=4$ ) | n.d. |
| 20 | >20000 ( $n=2$ ) | $173 \pm 18$ ( $n=2$ ) | n.d. |
| 21 | $240^{b}(n=1)$ | $11 \pm 0.2$ ( $n=2$ ) | $11200 \pm 159(n=2)$ |
| 22 | $1460 \pm 391$ ( $n=2$ ) | $17 \pm 0.5$ ( $n=2$ ) | $8850 \pm 68$ ( $n=2$ ) |
| 23 | $9190 \pm 886$ ( $n=6$ ) | $9 \pm 4(n=6)$ | $4120 \pm 840$ ( $n=8$ ) |
| 24 | >20000 ( $n=2$ ) | $18 \pm 7$ ( $n=4$ ) | $3220 \pm 267$ ( $n=4$ ) |
| 25 | >20000 ( $n=2$ ) | $357 \pm 340$ ( $n=4$ ) | $325 \pm 361$ ( $n=4$ ) |
| 26 | $71 \pm 25$ ( $n=2$ ) | $0.3 \pm 0.02$ ( $n=2$ ) | $1060 \pm 121$ ( $n=2$ ) |
| 27 | $263 \pm 34(n=2)$ | $1 \pm 0.2$ ( $n=2$ ) | $2830 \pm 207$ ( $n=2$ ) |
| 28 | $320 \pm 38$ ( $n=2$ ) | $9 \pm 0.4$ ( $n=2$ ) | $434 \pm 2$ ( $n=2$ ) |
| 29 | $2130 \pm 44$ ( $n=2$ ) | $10 \pm 0.8$ ( $n=2$ ) | $170 \pm 14$ ( $n=2$ ) |
| 30 | $5110 \pm 1600$ ( $n=2$ ) | $5 \pm 3$ ( $n=6$ ) | $192 \pm 55$ ( $n=6$ ) |
| 31 | $16100 \pm 2360$ ( $n=2$ ) | $13 \pm 0.3$ ( $n=2$ ) | $1260 \pm 122$ ( $n=2$ ) |
| 32 | n.d. | $6 \pm 0.5$ ( $n=2$ ) | $177 \pm 28$ ( $n=2$ ) |
| 33 | $14400 \pm 1010$ ( $n=2$ ) | $114 \pm 38$ ( $n=6$ ) | $528 \pm 154$ ( $n=6$ ) |
| 34 | n.d. | $123 \pm 39(n=20)$ | $276 \pm 56$ ( $n=20$ ) |
| 35 | $824 \pm 176(n=2)$ | $1 \pm 0.02$ ( $n=2$ ) | $7 \pm 1$ ( $n=2$ ) |
| 36 | n.d. | $536 \pm 32(n=2)$ | $6110 \pm 745$ ( $n=2$ ) |

n.d.: not determined. ${ }^{b}$ single measurement

## DiscoverX KINOMEscan panels

In red the kinases showing $65 \%$ inhibition or more
Table S1: DiscoverX KINOMEscan @ 100 nM for compound 3

| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| AAK1 | 61 |
| ABL1(E255K)-phosphorylated | 67 |
| ABL1(F317I)-nonphosphorylated | 55 |
| ABL1(F317I)-phosphorylated | 60 |
| ABL1(F317L)-nonphosphorylated | 67 |
| ABL1(F317L)-phosphorylated | 69 |
| ABL1(H396P)-nonphosphorylated | 100 |
| ABL1(H396P)-phosphorylated | 64 |
| ABL1(M351T)-phosphorylated | 68 |
| ABL1(Q252H)-nonphosphorylated | 66 |
| ABL1(Q252H)-phosphorylated | 73 |
| ABL1(T315I)-nonphosphorylated | 55 |
| ABL1(T315I)-phosphorylated | 49 |
| ABL1(Y253F)-phosphorylated | 68 |
| ABL1-nonphosphorylated | 54 |
| ABL1-phosphorylated | 68 |
| ABL2 | 94 |
| ACVR1 | 93 |
| ACVR1B | 100 |
| ACVR2A | 83 |
| ACVR2B | 87 |
| ACVRL1 | 95 |
| ADCK3 | 85 |
| ADCK4 | 97 |
| AKT1 | 86 |
| AKT2 | 89 |
| AKT3 | 95 |
| ALK | 90 |
| ALK(C1156Y) | 88 |
| ALK(L1196M) | 81 |
| AMPK-alpha1 | 92 |
| AMPK-alpha2 | 100 |
| ANKK1 | 56 |
| ARK5 | 86 |
| ASK1 | 80 |
| ASK2 | 91 |


| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| MAP3K1 | 67 |
| MAP3K15 | 64 |
| MAP3K2 | 89 |
| MAP3K3 | 57 |
| MAP3K4 | 91 |
| MAP4K2 | 47 |
| MAP4K3 | 100 |
| MAP4K4 | 94 |
| MAP4K5 | 82 |
| MAPKAPK2 | 100 |
| MAPKAPK5 | 74 |
| MARK1 | 86 |
| MARK2 | 90 |
| MARK3 | 100 |
| MARK4 | 86 |
| MAST1 | 89 |
| MEK1 | 66 |
| MEK2 | 76 |
| MEK3 | 88 |
| MEK4 | 100 |
| MEK5 | 4.7 |
| MEK6 | 82 |
| MELK | 74 |
| MERTK | 86 |
| MET | 68 |
| MET(M1250T) | 40 |
| MET(Y1235D) | 74 |
| MINK | 35 |
| MKK7 | 94 |
| MKNK1 | 67 |
| MKNK2 | 70 |
| MLCK | 19 |
| MLK1 | 76 |
| MLK2 | 88 |
| MLK3 | 100 |
| MRCKA | 96 |
|  |  |
| M |  |


| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control | DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AURKA | 59 | MRCKB | 87 |
| AURKB | 64 | MST1 | 87 |
| AURKC | 68 | MST1R | 75 |
| AXL | 58 | MST2 | 58 |
| BIKE | 49 | MST3 | 97 |
| BLK | 90 | MST4 | 100 |
| BMPR1A | 100 | MTOR | 100 |
| BMPR1B | 72 | MUSK | 87 |
| BMPR2 | 81 | MYLK | 88 |
| BMX | 76 | MYLK2 | 84 |
| BRAF | 97 | MYLK4 | 77 |
| BRAF(V600E) | 95 | MYO3A | 91 |
| BRK | 80 | MYO3B | 100 |
| BRSK1 | 90 | NDR1 | 49 |
| BRSK2 | 85 | NDR2 | 98 |
| BTK | 79 | NEK1 | 83 |
| BUB1 | 96 | NEK10 | 77 |
| CAMK1 | 74 | NEK11 | 94 |
| CAMK1D | 88 | NEK2 | 89 |
| CAMK1G | 80 | NEK3 | 56 |
| CAMK2A | 88 | NEK4 | 94 |
| CAMK2B | 75 | NEK5 | 85 |
| CAMK2D | 90 | NEK6 | 100 |
| CAMK2G | 87 | NEK7 | 100 |
| CAMK4 | 100 | NEK9 | 100 |
| CAMKK1 | 96 | NIK | 87 |
| CAMKK2 | 74 | NIM1 | 100 |
| CASK | 77 | NLK | 100 |
| CDC2L1 | 94 | OSR1 | 67 |
| CDC2L2 | 92 | p38-alpha | 88 |
| CDC2L5 | 100 | p38-beta | 98 |
| CDK11 | 93 | p38-delta | 100 |
| CDK2 | 94 | p38-gamma | 86 |
| CDK3 | 100 | PAK1 | 95 |
| CDK4-cyclinD1 | 97 | PAK2 | 94 |
| CDK4-cyclinD3 | 100 | PAK3 | 78 |
| CDK5 | 88 | PAK4 | 94 |
| CDK7 | 56 | PAK6 | 90 |
| CDK8 | 81 | PAK7 | 100 |
| CDK9 | 87 | PCTK1 | 72 |
| CDKL1 | 71 | PCTK2 | 94 |
| CDKL2 | 93 | PCTK3 | 89 |
| CDKL3 | 81 | PDGFRA | 99 |


| Discover X gene symbol | \% control | Discover X gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CDKL5 | 87 | PDGFRB | 100 |
| CHEK1 | 89 | PDPK1 | 92 |
| CHEK2 | 92 | PFCDPK1(P.falciparum) | 74 |
| CIT | 67 | PFPK5(P.falciparum) | 71 |
| CLK1 | 39 | PFTAIRE2 | 100 |
| CLK2 | 40 | PFTK1 | 100 |
| CLK3 | 92 | PHKG1 | 97 |
| CLK4 | 32 | PHKG2 | 88 |
| CSF1R | 91 | PIK3C2B | 88 |
| CSF1R-autoinhibited | 84 | PIK3C2G | 70 |
| CSK | 79 | PIK3CA | 90 |
| CSNK1A1 | 85 | PIK3CA(C420R) | 66 |
| CSNK1A1L | 100 | PIK3CA(E542K) | 76 |
| CSNK1D | 99 | PIK3CA(E545A) | 58 |
| CSNK1E | 99 | PIK3CA(E545K) | 86 |
| CSNK1G1 | 78 | PIK3CA(H1047L) | 64 |
| CSNK1G2 | 60 | PIK3CA(H1047Y) | 74 |
| CSNK1G3 | 87 | PIK3CA(I800L) | 65 |
| CSNK2A1 | 84 | PIK3CA(M1043I) | 70 |
| CSNK2A2 | 72 | PIK3CA(Q546K) | 78 |
| CTK | 91 | PIK3CB | 66 |
| DAPK1 | 90 | PIK3CD | 73 |
| DAPK2 | 87 | PIK3CG | 89 |
| DAPK3 | 97 | PIK4CB | 79 |
| DCAMKL1 | 83 | PIM1 | 92 |
| DCAMKL2 | 100 | PIM2 | 94 |
| DCAMKL3 | 98 | PIM3 | 81 |
| DDR1 | 98 | PIP5K1A | 64 |
| DDR2 | 64 | PIP5K1C | 86 |
| DLK | 99 | PIP5K2B | 99 |
| DMPK | 72 | PIP5K2C | 100 |
| DMPK2 | 80 | PKAC-alpha | 85 |
| DRAK1 | 21 | PKAC-beta | 100 |
| DRAK2 | 28 | PKMYT1 | 85 |
| DYRK1A | 41 | PKN1 | 94 |
| DYRK1B | 92 | PKN2 | 100 |
| DYRK2 | 56 | PKNB(M.tuberculosis) | 72 |
| EGFR | 74 | PLK1 | 92 |
| EGFR(E746-A750del) | 91 | PLK2 | 78 |
| EGFR(G719C) | 92 | PLK3 | 81 |
| EGFR(G719S) | 97 | PLK4 | 57 |
| EGFR(L747-E749del, A750P) | 74 | PRKCD | 86 |
| EGFR(L747-S752del, P753S) | 90 | PRKCE | 98 |


| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control | DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| EGFR(L747-T751del,Sins) | 90 | PRKCH | 96 |
| EGFR(L858R) | 84 | PRKCI | 98 |
| EGFR(L858R,T790M) | 86 | PRKCQ | 100 |
| EGFR(L861Q) | 79 | PRKD1 | 87 |
| EGFR(S752-I759del) | 72 | PRKD2 | 100 |
| EGFR(T790M) | 53 | PRKD3 | 84 |
| EIF2AK1 | 95 | PRKG1 | 100 |
| EPHA1 | 85 | PRKG2 | 83 |
| EPHA2 | 80 | PRKR | 82 |
| EPHA3 | 86 | PRKX | 90 |
| EPHA4 | 100 | PRP4 | 92 |
| EPHA5 | 88 | PYK2 | 93 |
| EPHA6 | 100 | QSK | 86 |
| EPHA7 | 92 | RAF1 | 93 |
| EPHA8 | 90 | RET | 88 |
| EPHB1 | 94 | RET(M918T) | 97 |
| EPHB2 | 62 | RET(V804L) | 98 |
| EPHB3 | 100 | RET(V804M) | 89 |
| EPHB4 | 99 | RIOK1 | 48 |
| EPHB6 | 84 | RIOK2 | 54 |
| ERBB2 | 95 | RIOK3 | 65 |
| ERBB3 | 100 | RIPK1 | 2.2 |
| ERBB4 | 92 | RIPK2 | 77 |
| ERK1 | 80 | RIPK4 | 77 |
| ERK2 | 75 | RIPK5 | 77 |
| ERK3 | 69 | ROCK1 | 91 |
| ERK4 | 96 | ROCK2 | 83 |
| ERK5 | 96 | ROS1 | 100 |
| ERK8 | 81 | RPS6KA4(Kin.Dom.1-N-terminal) | 100 |
| ERN1 | 68 | RPS6KA4(Kin.Dom.2-C-terminal) | 80 |
| FAK | 94 | RPS6KA5(Kin.Dom.1-N-terminal) | 89 |
| FER | 100 | RPS6KA5(Kin.Dom.2-C-terminal) | 89 |
| FES | 100 | RSK1(Kin.Dom.1-N-terminal) | 66 |
| FGFR1 | 80 | RSK1(Kin.Dom.2-C-terminal) | 92 |
| FGFR2 | 74 | RSK2(Kin.Dom.1-N-terminal) | 87 |
| FGFR3 | 69 | RSK2(Kin.Dom.2-C-terminal) | 72 |
| FGFR3(G697C) | 86 | RSK3(Kin.Dom.1-N-terminal) | 100 |
| FGFR4 | 90 | RSK3(Kin.Dom.2-C-terminal) | 99 |
| FGR | 95 | RSK4(Kin.Dom.1-N-terminal) | 82 |
| FLT1 | 83 | RSK4(Kin.Dom.2-C-terminal) | 92 |
| FLT3 | 68 | S6K1 | 64 |
| FLT3(D835H) | 39 | SBK1 | 61 |
| FLT3(D835Y) | 39 | SGK | 16 |


| Discover X gene symbol | \% control | DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FLT3(ITD) | 62 | SgK110 | 100 |
| FLT3(K663Q) | 75 | SGK2 | 40 |
| FLT3(N841I) | 42 | SGK3 | 74 |
| FLT3(R834Q) | 87 | SIK | 93 |
| FLT3-autoinhibited | 92 | SIK2 | 95 |
| FLT4 | 90 | SLK | 76 |
| FRK | 79 | SNARK | 71 |
| FYN | 99 | SNRK | 89 |
| GAK | 89 | SRC | 84 |
| GCN2(Kin.Dom.2,S808G) | 100 | SRMS | 73 |
| GRK1 | 92 | SRPK1 | 100 |
| GRK4 | 100 | SRPK2 | 100 |
| GRK7 | 89 | SRPK3 | 100 |
| GSK3A | 85 | STK16 | 18 |
| GSK3B | 70 | STK33 | 79 |
| HASPIN | 90 | STK35 | 96 |
| HCK | 100 | STK36 | 97 |
| HIPK1 | 80 | STK39 | 92 |
| HIPK2 | 75 | SYK | 99 |
| HIPK3 | 76 | TAK1 | 56 |
| HIPK4 | 93 | TAOK1 | 90 |
| HPK1 | 100 | TAOK2 | 85 |
| HUNK | 92 | TAOK3 | 93 |
| ICK | 76 | TBK1 | 31 |
| IGF1R | 76 | TEC | 94 |
| IKK-alpha | 61 | TESK1 | 90 |
| IKK-beta | 58 | TGFBR1 | 95 |
| IKK-epsilon | 40 | TGFBR2 | 89 |
| INSR | 59 | TIE1 | 64 |
| INSRR | 100 | TIE2 | 100 |
| IRAK1 | 27 | TLK1 | 79 |
| IRAK3 | 58 | TLK2 | 87 |
| IRAK4 | 48 | TNIK | 90 |
| ITK | 89 | TNK1 | 90 |
| JAK1(JH1domain-catalytic) | 88 | TNK2 | 90 |
| JAK1(JH2domain-pseudokinase) | 100 | TNNI3K | 95 |
| JAK2(JH1domain-catalytic) | 65 | TRKA | 79 |
| JAK3(JH1domain-catalytic) | 89 | TRKB | 80 |
| JNK1 | 73 | TRKC | 98 |
| JNK2 | 65 | TRPM6 | 62 |
| JNK3 | 58 | TSSK1B | 73 |
| KIT | 90 | TTK | 92 |
| KIT(A829P) | 90 | TXK | 85 |


| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| KIT(D816H) | 94 |
| KIT(D816V) | 58 |
| KIT(L576P) | 74 |
| KIT(V559D) | 85 |
| KIT(V559D,T670I) | 87 |
| KIT(V559D,V654A) | 100 |
| KIT-autoinhibited | 79 |
| LATS1 | 100 |
| LATS2 | 94 |
| LCK | 100 |
| LIMK1 | 89 |
| LIMK2 | 90 |
| LKB1 | 93 |
| LOK | 89 |
| LRRK2 | 73 |
| LRRK2(G2019S) | 90 |
| LTK | 100 |
| LYN | 74 |
| LZK | 100 |
| MAK | 100 |


| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| TYK2(JH1domain-catalytic) | 75 |
| TYK2(JH2domain-pseudokinase) | 100 |
| TYRO3 | 100 |
| ULK1 | 56 |
| ULK2 | 61 |
| ULK3 | 58 |
| VEGFR2 | 80 |
| VRK2 | 86 |
| WEE1 | 94 |
| WEE2 | 96 |
| WNK1 | 83 |
| WNK3 | 100 |
| YANK1 | 84 |
| YANK2 | 100 |
| YANK3 | 82 |
| YES | 87 |
| YSK1 | 91 |
| YSK4 | 0.1 |
| ZAK | 83 |
| ZAP70 | 86 |

Table S2: DiscoverX KINOMEscan @ 100 nM for compound 24

| Discover X gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| AAK1 | 85 |
| ABL1(E255K)-phosphorylated | 63 |
| ABL1(F317) -nonphosphorylated | 98 |
| ABL1(F317I)-phosphorylated | 86 |
| ABL1(F317L)-nonphosphorylated | 86 |
| ABL1(F317L)-phosphorylated | 84 |
| ABL1(H396P)-nonphosphorylated | 73 |
| ABL1(H396P)-phosphorylated | 75 |
| ABL1(M351T)-phosphorylated | 82 |
| ABL1(Q252H)-nonphosphorylated | 100 |
| ABL1(Q252H)-phosphorylated | 77 |
| ABL1(T315I)-nonphosphorylated | 97 |
| ABL1(T315I)-phosphorylated | 88 |
| ABL1(Y253F)-phosphorylated | 84 |
| ABL1-nonphosphorylated | 97 |
| ABL1-phosphorylated | 68 |
| ABL2 | 92 |
| ACVR1 | 100 |
| ACVR1B | 88 |
| ACVR2A | 100 |
| ACVR2B | 100 |
| ACVRL1 | 71 |
| ADCK3 | 87 |
| ADCK4 | 96 |
| AKT1 | 100 |
| AKT2 | 67 |
| AKT3 | 100 |
| ALK | 90 |
| ALK(C1156Y) | 85 |
| ALK(L1196M) | 89 |
| AMPK-alpha1 | 97 |
| AMPK-alpha2 | 100 |
| ANKK1 | 41 |
| ARK5 | 99 |
| ASK1 | 100 |
| ASK2 | 91 |
| AURKA | 90 |
| AURKB | 57 |
| AURKC | 82 |
| AXL | 86 |
| BIKE | 78 |


| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| MAK | 79 |
| MAP3K1 | 97 |
| MAP3K15 | 98 |
| MAP3K2 | 99 |
| MAP3K3 | 83 |
| MAP3K4 | 87 |
| MAP4K2 | 62 |
| MAP4K3 | 84 |
| MAP4K4 | 100 |
| MAP4K5 | 100 |
| MAPKAPK2 | 100 |
| MAPKAPK5 | 89 |
| MARK1 | 97 |
| MARK2 | 91 |
| MARK3 | 87 |
| MARK4 | 95 |
| MAST1 | 72 |
| MEK1 | 81 |
| MEK2 | 82 |
| MEK3 | 81 |
| MEK4 | 100 |
| MEK5 | 37 |
| MEK6 | 96 |
| MELK | 100 |
| MERTK | 87 |
| MET | 89 |
| MET(M1250T) | 84 |
| MET(Y1235D) | 100 |
| MINK | 70 |
| MKK7 | 93 |
| MKNK1 | 93 |
| MKNK2 | 44 |
| MLCK | 99 |
| MLK1 | 95 |
| MLK2 | 71 |
| MLK3 | 100 |
| MRCKA | 96 |
| MRCKB | 86 |
| MST1 | 100 |
| MST1R | 35 |
| MST2 | 100 |


| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| BLK | 100 |
| BMPR1A | 81 |
| BMPR1B | 89 |
| BMPR2 | 80 |
| BMX | 87 |
| BRAF | 88 |
| BRAF(V600E) | 91 |
| BRK | 89 |
| BRSK1 | 77 |
| BRSK2 | 100 |
| BTK | 95 |
| BUB1 | 69 |
| CAMK1 | 92 |
| CAMK1B | 100 |
| CAMK1D | 90 |
| CAMK1G | 99 |
| CAMK2A | 100 |
| CAMK2B | 87 |
| CAMK2D | 97 |
| CAMK2G | 93 |
| CAMK4 | 74 |
| CAMKK1 | 92 |
| CAMKK2 | 91 |
| CASK | 85 |
| CDC2L1 | 97 |
| CDC2L2 | 88 |
| CDC2L5 | 100 |
| CDK11 | 80 |
| CDK2 | 92 |
| CDK3 | 99 |
| CDK4 | 82 |
| CDK4-cyclinD1 | 94 |
| CDK4-cyclinD3 | 73 |
| CDK5 | 98 |
| CDK7 | 61 |
| CDK8 | 100 |
| CDK9 | 96 |
| CDKL1 | 93 |
| CDKL2 | 97 |
| CDKL3 | 84 |
| CDKL5 | 90 |
| CHEK1 | 74 |
| CHEK2 | 100 |


| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| MST3 | 87 |
| MST4 | 84 |
| MTOR | 98 |
| MUSK | 91 |
| MYLK | 88 |
| MYLK2 | 90 |
| MYLK4 | 100 |
| MYO3A | 89 |
| MYO3B | 100 |
| NDR1 | 80 |
| NDR2 | 93 |
| NEK1 | 91 |
| NEK10 | 100 |
| NEK11 | 95 |
| NEK2 | 97 |
| NEK3 | 87 |
| NEK4 | 98 |
| NEK5 | 100 |
| NEK6 | 97 |
| NEK7 | 100 |
| NEK9 | 100 |
| NIK | 85 |
| NIM1 | 82 |
| NLK | 83 |
| OSR1 | 92 |
| p38-alpha | 96 |
| p38-beta | 90 |
| p38-delta | 63 |
| p38-gamma | 98 |
| PAK1 | 94 |
| PAK2 | 90 |
| PAK3 | 100 |
| PAK4 | 92 |
| PAK6 | 88 |
| PAK7 | 80 |
| PCTK1 | 85 |
| PCTK2 | 100 |
| PCTK3 | 84 |
| PDGFRA | 69 |
| PDGFRB | 90 |
| PDPK1 | 100 |
| PFCDPK1(P.falciparum) | 97 |
| PFPK5(P.falciparum) | 97 |


| Discover X gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| CIT | 7.7 |
| CLK1 | 30 |
| CLK2 | 19 |
| CLK3 | 91 |
| CLK4 | 42 |
| CSF1R | 63 |
| CSF1R-autoinhibited | 100 |
| CSK | 92 |
| CSNK1A1 | 95 |
| CSNK1A1L | 97 |
| CSNK1D | 91 |
| CSNK1E | 98 |
| CSNK1G1 | 92 |
| CSNK1G2 | 100 |
| CSNK1G3 | 99 |
| CSNK2A1 | 86 |
| CSNK2A2 | 100 |
| CTK | 89 |
| DAPK1 | 91 |
| DAPK2 | 92 |
| DAPK3 | 95 |
| DCAMKL1 | 71 |
| DCAMKL2 | 77 |
| DCAMKL3 | 75 |
| DDR1 | 100 |
| DDR2 | 100 |
| DLK | 100 |
| DMPK | 100 |
| DMPK2 | 95 |
| DRAK1 | 0.7 |
| DRAK2 | 2.8 |
| DYRK1A | 76 |
| DYRK1B | 86 |
| DYRK2 | 71 |
| EGFR | 100 |
| EGFR(E746-A750del) | 91 |
| EGFR(G719C) | 98 |
| EGFR(G719S) | 94 |
| EGFR(L747-E749del, A750P) | 96 |
| EGFR(L747-S752del, P753S) | 80 |
| EGFR(L747-T751del,Sins) | 97 |
| EGFR(L858R) | 98 |
| EGFR(L858R,T790M) | 91 |


| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| PFTAIRE2 | 100 |
| PFTK1 | 90 |
| PHKG1 | 100 |
| PHKG2 | 93 |
| PIK3C2B | 89 |
| PIK3C2G | 76 |
| PIK3CA | 85 |
| PIK3CA(C420R) | 89 |
| PIK3CA(E542K) | 89 |
| PIK3CA(E545A) | 82 |
| PIK3CA(E545K) | 88 |
| PIK3CA(H1047L) | 95 |
| PIK3CA(H1047Y) | 74 |
| PIK3CA(1800L) | 79 |
| PIK3CA(M1043I) | 76 |
| PIK3CA(Q546K) | 95 |
| PIK3CB | 100 |
| PIK3CD | 92 |
| PIK3CG | 83 |
| PIK4CB | 100 |
| PIKFYVE | 100 |
| PIM1 | 90 |
| PIM2 | 100 |
| PIM3 | 96 |
| PIP5K1A | 89 |
| PIP5K1C | 51 |
| PIP5K2B | 100 |
| PIP5K2C | 91 |
| PKAC-alpha | 100 |
| PKAC-beta | 100 |
| PKMYT1 | 81 |
| PKN1 | 89 |
| PKN2 | 100 |
| PKNB(M.tuberculosis) | 93 |
| PLK1 | 96 |
| PLK2 | 91 |
| PLK3 | 85 |
| PLK4 | 81 |
| PRKCD | 85 |
| PRKCE | 100 |
| PRKCH | 100 |
| PRKCI | 92 |
| PRKCQ | 42 |


| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| EGFR(L861Q) | 95 |
| EGFR(S752-1759del) | 93 |
| EGFR(T790M) | 86 |
| EIF2AK1 | 92 |
| EPHA1 | 95 |
| EPHA2 | 91 |
| EPHA3 | 88 |
| EPHA4 | 92 |
| EPHA5 | 97 |
| EPHA6 | 85 |
| EPHA7 | 94 |
| EPHA8 | 91 |
| EPHB1 | 93 |
| EPHB2 | 96 |
| EPHB3 | 88 |
| EPHB4 | 85 |
| EPHB6 | 64 |
| ERBB2 | 100 |
| ERBB3 | 98 |
| ERBB4 | 86 |
| ERK1 | 96 |
| ERK2 | 94 |
| ERK3 | 95 |
| ERK4 | 100 |
| ERK5 | 97 |
| ERK8 | 79 |
| ERN1 | 84 |
| FAK | 95 |
| FER | 100 |
| FES | 92 |
| FGFR1 | 84 |
| FGFR2 | 89 |
| FGFR3 | 93 |
| FGFR3(G697C) | 92 |
| FGFR4 | 95 |
| FGR | 85 |
| FLT1 | 90 |
| FLT3 | 34 |
| FLT3(D835H) | 23 |
| FLT3(D835V) | 20 |
| FLT3(D835Y) | 26 |
| FLT3(ITD) | 54 |
| FLT3(ITD,D835V) | 31 |


| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| PRKD1 | 70 |
| PRKD2 | 100 |
| PRKD3 | 77 |
| PRKG1 | 100 |
| PRKG2 | 86 |
| PRKR | 100 |
| PRKX | 100 |
| PRP4 | 97 |
| PYK2 | 100 |
| QSK | 82 |
| RAF1 | 87 |
| RET | 98 |
| RET(M918T) | 86 |
| RET(V804L) | 84 |
| RET(V804M) | 89 |
| RIOK1 | 100 |
| RIOK2 | 93 |
| RIOK3 | 99 |
| RIPK1 | 53 |
| RIPK2 | 90 |
| RIPK4 | 94 |
| RIPK5 | 84 |
| ROCK1 | 87 |
| ROCK2 | 81 |
| ROS1 | 100 |
| RPS6KA4(Kin.Dom.1-N-terminal) | 96 |
| RPS6KA4(Kin.Dom.2-C-terminal) | 79 |
| RPS6KA5(Kin.Dom.1-N-terminal) | 100 |
| RPS6KA5(Kin.Dom.2-C-terminal) | 98 |
| RSK1(Kin.Dom.1-N-terminal) | 63 |
| RSK1(Kin.Dom.2-C-terminal) | 95 |
| RSK2(Kin.Dom.1-N-terminal) | 92 |
| RSK2(Kin.Dom.2-C-terminal) | 73 |
| RSK3(Kin.Dom.1-N-terminal) | 51 |
| RSK3(Kin.Dom.2-C-terminal) | 93 |
| RSK4(Kin.Dom.1-N-terminal) | 97 |
| RSK4(Kin.Dom.2-C-terminal) | 94 |
| S6K1 | 89 |
| SBK1 | 64 |
| SGK | 88 |
| SgK110 | 100 |
| SGK2 | 88 |
| SGK3 | 84 |


| Discover X gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| FLT3(ITD,F691L) | 21 |
| FLT3(K663Q) | 42 |
| FLT3(N841I) | 21 |
| FLT3(R834Q) | 99 |
| FLT3-autoinhibited | 88 |
| FLT4 | 95 |
| FRK | 91 |
| FYN | 100 |
| GAK | 94 |
| GCN2(Kin.Dom.2,S808G) | 78 |
| GRK1 | 95 |
| GRK2 | 100 |
| GRK3 | 100 |
| GRK4 | 86 |
| GRK7 | 87 |
| GSK3A | 100 |
| GSK3B | 90 |
| HASPIN | 82 |
| HCK | 100 |
| HIPK1 | 77 |
| HIPK2 | 100 |
| HIPK3 | 84 |
| HIPK4 | 94 |
| HPK1 | 97 |
| HUNK | 100 |
| ICK | 97 |
| IGF1R | 91 |
| IKK-alpha | 99 |
| IKK-beta | 89 |
| IKK-epsilon | 6.6 |
| INSR | 100 |
| INSRR | 87 |
| IRAK1 | 56 |
| IRAK3 | 67 |
| IRAK4 | 71 |
| ITK | 76 |
| JAK1(JH1domain-catalytic) | 100 |
| JAK1(JH2domain-pseudokinase) | 70 |
| JAK2(JH1domain-catalytic) | 80 |
| JAK3(JH1domain-catalytic) | 87 |
| JNK1 | 79 |
| JNK2 | 79 |
| JNK3 | 88 |


| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| SIK | 94 |
| SIK2 | 51 |
| SLK | 96 |
| SNARK | 87 |
| SNRK | 100 |
| SRC | 100 |
| SRMS | 67 |
| SRPK1 | 100 |
| SRPK2 | 96 |
| SRPK3 | 89 |
| STK16 | 78 |
| STK33 | 100 |
| STK35 | 83 |
| STK36 | 93 |
| STK39 | 100 |
| SYK | 93 |
| TAK1 | 78 |
| TAOK1 | 76 |
| TAOK2 | 79 |
| TAOK3 | 76 |
| TBK1 | 3.3 |
| TEC | 89 |
| TESK1 | 93 |
| TGFBR1 | 84 |
| TGFBR2 | 74 |
| TIE1 | 48 |
| TIE2 | 83 |
| TLK1 | 89 |
| TLK2 | 92 |
| TNIK | 86 |
| TNK1 | 100 |
| TNK2 | 100 |
| TNNI3K | 92 |
| TRKA | 57 |
| TRKB | 86 |
| TRKC | 91 |
| TRPM6 | 96 |
| TSSK1B | 61 |
| TSSK3 | 88 |
| TTK | 83 |
| TXK | 95 |
| TYK2(JH1domain-catalytic) | 85 |
| TYK2(JH2domain-pseudokinase) | 94 |


| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| KIT | 70 |
| KIT(A829P) | 94 |
| KIT(D816H) | 100 |
| KIT(D816V) | 80 |
| KIT(L576P) | 95 |
| KIT(V559D) | 78 |
| KIT(V559D,T670I) | 54 |
| KIT(V559D,V654A) | 90 |
| KIT-autoinhibited | 85 |
| LATS1 | 100 |
| LATS2 | 75 |
| LCK | 96 |
| LIMK1 | 100 |
| LIMK2 | 96 |
| LKB1 | 78 |
| LOK | 91 |
| LRRK2 | 59 |
| LRRK2(G2019S) | 61 |
| LTK | 100 |
| LYN | 89 |
| LZK | 100 |


| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| TYRO3 | 100 |
| ULK1 | 4 |
| ULK2 | 39 |
| ULK3 | 97 |
| VEGFR2 | 87 |
| VPS34 | 100 |
| VRK2 | 95 |
| WEE1 | 100 |
| WEE2 | 99 |
| WNK1 | 100 |
| WNK2 | 83 |
| WNK3 | 100 |
| WNK4 | 91 |
| YANK1 | 100 |
| YANK2 | 87 |
| YANK3 | 100 |
| YES | 100 |
| YSK1 | 4.7 |
| YSK4 | 89 |
| ZAK | 48 |
| ZAP70 |  |

Table S3: DiscoverX KINOMEscan @ 100 nM for compound 34 (BAY-985)

| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| AAK1 | 86 |
| ABL1(E255K)-phosphorylated | 79 |
| ABL1(F317I)-nonphosphorylated | 75 |
| ABL1(F317I)-phosphorylated | 66 |
| ABL1(F317L)-nonphosphorylated | 95 |
| ABL1(F317L)-phosphorylated | 100 |
| ABL1(H396P)-nonphosphorylated | 55 |
| ABL1(H396P)-phosphorylated | 77 |
| ABL1(M351T)-phosphorylated | 100 |
| ABL1(Q252H)-nonphosphorylated | 56 |
| ABL1(Q252H)-phosphorylated | 93 |
| ABL1(T315I)-nonphosphorylated | 100 |
| ABL1(T315I)-phosphorylated | 100 |
| ABL1(Y253F)-phosphorylated | 86 |
| ABL1-nonphosphorylated | 58 |
| ABL1-phosphorylated | 71 |
| ABL2 | 94 |
| ACVR1 | 90 |
| ACVR1B | 96 |
| ACVR2A | 100 |
| ACVR2B | 100 |
| ACVRL1 | 100 |
| ADCK3 | 100 |
| ADCK4 | 100 |
| AKT1 | 100 |
| AKT2 | 100 |
| AKT3 | 100 |
| ALK | 100 |
| ALK(C1156Y) | 100 |
| ALK(L1196M) | 100 |
| AMPK-alpha1 | 100 |
| AMPK-alpha2 | 100 |
| ANKK1 | 100 |
| ARK5 | 100 |
| ASK1 | 100 |
| ASK2 | 100 |
| AURKA | 100 |
| AURKB | 71 |
| AURKC | 88 |
|  |  |
|  |  |


| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| MAK | 81 |
| MAP3K1 | 100 |
| MAP3K15 | 100 |
| MAP3K2 | 81 |
| MAP3K3 | 83 |
| MAP3K4 | 87 |
| MAP4K2 | 100 |
| MAP4K3 | 100 |
| MAP4K4 | 100 |
| MAP4K5 | 100 |
| MAPKAPK2 | 97 |
| MAPKAPK5 | 100 |
| MARK1 | 100 |
| MARK2 | 100 |
| MARK3 | 100 |
| MARK4 | 100 |
| MAST1 | 57 |
| MEK1 | 98 |
| MEK2 | 97 |
| MEK3 | 96 |
| MEK4 | 100 |
| MEK5 | 14 |
| MEK6 | 99 |
| MELK | 100 |
| MERTK | 99 |
| MET | 100 |
| MET(M125OT) | 79 |
| MET(Y1235D) | 100 |
| MINK | 83 |
| MKK7 | 95 |
| MKNK1 | 100 |
| MKNK2 | 74 |
| MLCK | 99 |
| MLK1 | 100 |
| MLK2 | 100 |
| MLK3 | 100 |
| MRCKA | 100 |
| MRCKB | 100 |
| MST1 | 100 |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| MA |  |


| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| AXL | 91 |
| BIKE | 87 |
| BLK | 100 |
| BMPR1A | 99 |
| BMPR1B | 96 |
| BMPR2 | 87 |
| BMX | 100 |
| BRAF | 100 |
| BRAF(V600E) | 100 |
| BRK | 100 |
| BRSK1 | 100 |
| BRSK2 | 93 |
| BTK | 100 |
| BUB1 | 100 |
| CAMK1 | 95 |
| CAMK1B | 97 |
| CAMK1D | 95 |
| CAMK1G | 99 |
| CAMK2A | 100 |
| CAMK2B | 100 |
| CAMK2D | 100 |
| CAMK2G | 100 |
| CAMK4 | 100 |
| CAMKK1 | 100 |
| CAMKK2 | 100 |
| CASK | 85 |
| CDC2L1 | 97 |
| CDC2L2 | 91 |
| CDC2L5 | 98 |
| CDK11 | 96 |
| CDK2 | 100 |
| CDK3 | 100 |
| CDK4 | 100 |
| CDK4-cyclinD1 | 100 |
| CDK4-cyclinD3 | 95 |
| CDK5 | 98 |
| CDK8 | 82 |
| 100 |  |
|  | 91 |
|  | 100 |
|  |  |


| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| MST1R | 87 |
| MST2 | 78 |
| MST3 | 100 |
| MST4 | 100 |
| MTOR | 100 |
| MUSK | 99 |
| MYLK | 93 |
| MYLK2 | 99 |
| MYLK4 | 90 |
| MYO3A | 100 |
| MYO3B | 87 |
| NDR1 | 70 |
| NDR2 | 100 |
| NEK1 | 90 |
| NEK10 | 57 |
| NEK11 | 100 |
| NEK2 | 100 |
| NEK3 | 75 |
| NEK4 | 100 |
| NEK5 | 97 |
| NEK6 | 93 |
| NEK7 | 80 |
| NEK9 | 95 |
| NIK | 96 |
| NIM1 | 87 |
| NLK | 100 |
| OSR1 | 96 |
| p38-alpha | 100 |
| p38-beta | 100 |
| p38-delta | 99 |
| p38-gamma | 83 |
| PAK1 | 100 |
| PAK2 | 100 |
| PAK3 | 100 |
| PAK4 | 100 |
| PAK6 | 94 |
| PAK7 | 88 |
| PCTK1 | 100 |
| PCTK2 | 94 |
| PCTK3 | 100 |
| PDGFRA | 100 |
| PDGFRB | 71 |
| PDPK1 | 100 |


| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| CHEK1 | 100 |
| CHEK2 | 100 |
| CIT | 78 |
| CLK1 | 98 |
| CLK2 | 100 |
| CLK3 | 95 |
| CLK4 | 100 |
| CSF1R | 77 |
| CSF1R-autoinhibited | 77 |
| CSK | 100 |
| CSNK1A1 | 87 |
| CSNK1A1L | 93 |
| CSNK1D | 98 |
| CSNK1E | 100 |
| CSNK1G1 | 100 |
| CSNK1G2 | 100 |
| CSNK1G3 | 100 |
| CSNK2A1 | 82 |
| CSNK2A2 | 87 |
| CTK | 100 |
| DAPK1 | 91 |
| DAPK2 | 100 |
| DAPK3 | 100 |
| DCAMKL1 | 55 |
| DCAMKL2 | 84 |
| DCAMKL3 | 97 |
| DDR1 | 100 |
| DDR2 | 91 |
| DLK | 100 |
| DMPK | 100 |
| DMPK2 | 95 |
| DRAK1 | 47 |
| DRAK2 | 72 |
| DYRK1A | 100 |
| DYRK1B | 96 |
| DYRK2 | 100 |
| EGFR | 91 |
| EGFR(E746-A750del) | 100 |
| EGFR(G719C) | 100 |
| EGFR(G719S) | 83 |
| EGFR(L747-E749del, A750P) | 84 |
| EGFR(L747-S752del, P753S) | 93 |
| EGFR(L747-T751del,Sins) | 100 |


| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| PFCDPK1(P.falciparum) | 85 |
| PFPK5(P.falciparum) | 100 |
| PFTAIRE2 | 100 |
| PFTK1 | 100 |
| PHKG1 | 100 |
| PHKG2 | 100 |
| PIK3C2B | 99 |
| PIK3C2G | 91 |
| PIK3CA | 94 |
| PIK3CA(C420R) | 100 |
| PIK3CA(E542K) | 69 |
| PIK3CA(E545A) | 100 |
| PIK3CA(E545K) | 50 |
| PIK3CA(H1047L) | 86 |
| PIK3CA(H1047Y) | 100 |
| PIK3CA(1800L) | 81 |
| PIK3CA(M1043I) | 100 |
| PIK3CA(Q546K) | 78 |
| PIK3CB | 81 |
| PIK3CD | 90 |
| PIK3CG | 95 |
| PIK4CB | 100 |
| PIKFYVE | 93 |
| PIM1 | 100 |
| PIM2 | 100 |
| PIM3 | 100 |
| PIP5K1A | 100 |
| PIP5K1C | 100 |
| PIP5K2B | 94 |
| PIP5K2C | 100 |
| PKAC-alpha | 100 |
| PKAC-beta | 100 |
| PKMYT1 | 100 |
| PKN1 | 100 |
| PKN2 | 100 |
| PKNB(M.tuberculosis) | 55 |
| PLK1 | 100 |
| PLK2 | 75 |
| PLK3 | 64 |
| PLK4 | 88 |
| PRKCD | 100 |
| PRKCE | 91 |
| PRKCH | 100 |


| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| EGFR(L858R) | 94 |
| EGFR(L858R,T790M) | 100 |
| EGFR(L861Q) | 100 |
| EGFR(S752-1759del) | 90 |
| EGFR(T790M) | 56 |
| EIF2AK1 | 100 |
| EPHA1 | 81 |
| EPHA2 | 85 |
| EPHA3 | 97 |
| EPHA4 | 100 |
| EPHA5 | 93 |
| EPHA6 | 91 |
| EPHA7 | 92 |
| EPHA8 | 100 |
| EPHB1 | 100 |
| EPHB2 | 100 |
| EPHB3 | 100 |
| EPHB4 | 100 |
| EPHB6 | 91 |
| ERBB2 | 84 |
| ERBB3 | 71 |
| ERBB4 | 100 |
| ERK1 | 100 |
| ERK2 | 94 |
| ERK3 | 93 |
| ERK4 | 87 |
| ERK5 | 93 |
| ERK8 | 100 |
| ERN1 | 100 |
| FAK | 100 |
| FER | 100 |
| FES | 100 |
| FGFR1 | 100 |
| FGFR2 | 99 |
| FGFR3 | 97 |
| FGFR3(G697C) | 69 |
| FGFR4 | 100 |
| FGR | 100 |
| FLT1 | 69 |
| FLT3 | 55 |
| FLT3(D835H) | 65 |
| FLT3(D835V) | 14 |
| FLT3(D835Y) | 50 |


| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| PRKCI | 93 |
| PRKCQ | 100 |
| PRKD1 | 77 |
| PRKD2 | 100 |
| PRKD3 | 100 |
| PRKG1 | 100 |
| PRKG2 | 86 |
| PRKR | 100 |
| PRKX | 91 |
| PRP4 | 100 |
| PYK2 | 91 |
| QSK | 97 |
| RAF1 | 99 |
| RET | 91 |
| RET(M918T) | 100 |
| RET(V804L) | 78 |
| RET(V804M) | 87 |
| RIOK1 | 100 |
| RIOK2 | 100 |
| RIOK3 | 82 |
| RIPK1 | 81 |
| RIPK2 | 64 |
| RIPK4 | 79 |
| RIPK5 | 64 |
| ROCK1 | 100 |
| ROCK2 | 84 |
| ROS1 | 100 |
| RPS6KA4(Kin.Dom.1-N-terminal) | 100 |
| RPS6KA4(Kin.Dom.2-C-terminal) | 100 |
| RPS6KA5(Kin.Dom.1-N-terminal) | 100 |
| RPS6KA5(Kin.Dom.2-C-terminal) | 100 |
| RSK1(Kin.Dom.1-N-terminal) | 91 |
| RSK1(Kin.Dom.2-C-terminal) | 95 |
| RSK2(Kin.Dom.1-N-terminal) | 86 |
| RSK2(Kin.Dom.2-C-terminal) | 88 |
| RSK3(Kin.Dom.1-N-terminal) | 100 |
| RSK3(Kin.Dom.2-C-terminal) | 100 |
| RSK4(Kin.Dom.1-N-terminal) | 92 |
| RSK4(Kin.Dom.2-C-terminal) | 99 |
| S6K1 | 92 |
| SBK1 | 84 |
| SGK | 94 |
| SgK110 | 100 |


| Discover X gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| FLT3(ITD) | 78 |
| FLT3(ITD,D835V) | 35 |
| FLT3(ITD,F691L) | 79 |
| FLT3(K663Q) | 50 |
| FLT3(N841I) | 83 |
| FLT3(R834Q) | 100 |
| FLT3-autoinhibited | 79 |
| FLT4 | 100 |
| FRK | 100 |
| FYN | 100 |
| GAK | 100 |
| GCN2(Kin.Dom.2,S808G) | 100 |
| GRK1 | 88 |
| GRK2 | 88 |
| GRK3 | 89 |
| GRK4 | 100 |
| GRK7 | 100 |
| GSK3A | 100 |
| GSK3B | 68 |
| HASPIN | 83 |
| HCK | 100 |
| HIPK1 | 69 |
| HIPK2 | 79 |
| HIPK3 | 100 |
| HIPK4 | 100 |
| HPK1 | 100 |
| HUNK | 100 |
| ICK | 100 |
| IGF1R | 100 |
| IKK-alpha | 87 |
| IKK-beta | 88 |
| IKK-epsilon | 14 |
| INSR | 57 |
| INSRR | 91 |
| IRAK1 | 98 |
| IRAK3 | 77 |
| IRAK4 | 100 |
| ITK | 100 |
| JAK1(JH1domain-catalytic) | 100 |
| JAK1(JH2domain-pseudokinase) | 100 |
| JAK2(JH1domain-catalytic) | 86 |
| JAK3(JH1domain-catalytic) | 86 |
| JNK1 | 57 |


| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| SGK2 | 95 |
| SGK3 | 76 |
| SIK | 100 |
| SIK2 | 100 |
| SLK | 100 |
| SNARK | 100 |
| SNRK | 100 |
| SRC | 100 |
| SRMS | 82 |
| SRPK1 | 71 |
| SRPK2 | 100 |
| SRPK3 | 85 |
| STK16 | 100 |
| STK33 | 100 |
| STK35 | 100 |
| STK36 | 86 |
| STK39 | 91 |
| SYK | 88 |
| TAK1 | 100 |
| TAOK1 | 100 |
| TAOK2 | 100 |
| TAOK3 | 1.5 |
| TBK1 | 100 |
| TEC | 88 |
| TESK1 | 100 |
| TGFBR1 | 100 |
| TGFBR2 | 100 |
| TIE1 | 83 |
| TIE2 | 99 |
| TLK1 | 88 |
| TLK2 | 100 |
| TNIK | 81 |
| TNK1 | 82 |
| TNK2 | 100 |
| TNNI3K | 100 |
| TRKA | 45 |
| TRKB | 92 |
| TRKC | 100 |
| TSSK1B | 100 |
|  | 100 |
|  |  |


| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| JNK2 | 64 |
| JNK3 | 81 |
| KIT | 74 |
| KIT(A829P) | 47 |
| KIT(D816H) | 100 |
| KIT(D816V) | 95 |
| KIT(L576P) | 76 |
| KIT(V559D) | 71 |
| KIT(V559D,T670I) | 81 |
| KIT(V559D,V654A) | 90 |
| KIT-autoinhibited | 95 |
| LATS1 | 100 |
| LATS2 | 98 |
| LCK | 100 |
| LIMK1 | 100 |
| LIMK2 | 100 |
| LKB1 | 73 |
| LOK | 100 |
| LRRK2 | 86 |
| LRRK2(G2019S) | 100 |
| LTK | 100 |
| LYN | 100 |
| LZK | 100 |


| DiscoverX gene symbol | \% control |
| :---: | :---: |
| TYK2(JH1domain-catalytic) | 100 |
| TYK2(JH2domain-pseudokinase) | 100 |
| TYRO3 | 100 |
| ULK1 | 79 |
| ULK2 | 90 |
| ULK3 | 57 |
| VEGFR2 | 93 |
| VPS34 | 100 |
| VRK2 | 100 |
| WEE1 | 100 |
| WEE2 | 87 |
| WNK1 | 100 |
| WNK2 | 100 |
| WNK3 | 100 |
| WNK4 | 100 |
| YANK1 | 100 |
| YANK2 | 100 |
| YANK3 | 100 |
| YES | 95 |
| YSK1 | 100 |
| YSK4 | 14 |
| ZAK | 73 |
| ZAP70 | 100 |

## Pharmacokinetic studies

## Caco2 Permeability Assay.

Cell culture: Caco-2 cells (purchased from DSMZ Braunschweig, Germany) were seeded at a density of 2.5 $\times 10^{5}$ cells per well on 24 -well insert plates, $0.4 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ pore size, $0.3 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$ (Costar) and grown for 13-15 days in DMEM medium supplemented with 10 \% fetal calf serum (FCS), 1 \% GlutaMAX (100x, GIBCO), $100 \mathrm{U} / \mathrm{mL}$ penicillin, $100 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ streptomycin (GIBCO) and $1 \%$ non-essential amino acids ( 100 x ). Cells were maintained at $37{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in a humidified $5 \% \mathrm{CO}^{2}$ atmosphere. Medium was changed every 2-3 days. Evaluation of Caco-2 permeability in a bidirectional transport assay: The bidirectional transport assay was done in 24well insert plates using a robotic system (Tecan). Before running the bidirectional transport assay, culture medium was replaced by transport medium (FCS-free HEPES-carbonate transport puffer, pH 7.2). For assessment of monolayer integrity the transepithelial electrical resistance (TEER) was measured. Only monolayers with a TEER of at least $400 \Omega^{*} \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$ were used. Test compounds were pre-dissolved in DMSO and added either to the apical or basolateral compartment in final concentration of $2 \mu \mathrm{M}$. Evaluation was done in triplicates. Before and after 2 h of incubation at $37{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ samples were taken from both compartments and analyzed after precipitation with methanol by LC/MS-MS. The apparent permeability coefficient (Papp) was calculated both for the apical to basolateral ( $A \rightarrow B$ ) and the basolateral to apical $(B \rightarrow A)$ direction using following equation: $\operatorname{Papp}=(V r / P O)(1 / S)(P 2 / t)$ Where $V r$ is the volume of medium in the receiver chamber, PO is the measured peak area of the test drug in the donor chamber at $\mathrm{t}=0, \mathrm{~S}$ the surface area of the monolayer, P 2 is the measured peak area of the test drug in the acceptor chamber after 2 h of incubation, and $t$ is the incubation time. The efflux ratio basolateral ( $B$ ) to apical (A) was calculated by dividing $\operatorname{Papp}(B-A)$ by $\operatorname{Papp}(A-B)$.

## In vitro metabolic stability in liver microsomes.

The in vitro metabolic stability of test compounds was determined by incubating them at $1 \mu \mathrm{M}$ in a suspension of liver microsomes in 100 mM phosphate buffer, pH $7.4(\mathrm{NaH} 2 \mathrm{PO} 4 \times \mathrm{H} 2 \mathrm{O}+\mathrm{Na} 2 \mathrm{HPO} 4 \times 2 \mathrm{H} 2 \mathrm{O})$ and at a protein concentration of $0.5 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The microsomes were activated by adding a cofactor mix containing 8 mM Glucose-6-Phosphat, $4 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{MgCl}, 0.5 \mathrm{mM}$ NADP and $1 \mathrm{lU} / \mathrm{ml}$ G-6-PDehydrogenase in phosphate buffer, pH 7.4. The metabolic assay was started shortly afterwards by adding the test compound to the incubation at a final volume of 1 mL . Organic solvent in the incubations was limited to $\leq 0.01 \%$ dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) and $\leq 1 \%$ acetonitrile. During incubation, the microsomal suspensions were continuously shaken at 580 rpm and aliquots were taken at $2,8,16,30,45$ and 60 min , to which equal volumes of cold methanol were immediately added. Samples were frozen at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ overnight, subsequently centrifuged for 15 minutes at 3000 rpm and the supernatant was analyzed with an Agilent 1200 HPLC-system with LC/MS-MS detection. The half-life of a test compound was determined from the concentration-time plot. From the half-life the intrinsic clearances and the hepatic in vivo blood clearance (CL) and maximal oral bioavailability (Fmax) were calculated using the 'well stirred' liver model together with the additional parameters liver blood flow, specific liver weight and microsomal protein content. The following parameter values were used: Liver blood flow - $5.4 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{h} / \mathrm{kg}$ mouse; $4.2 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{h} / \mathrm{kg}$ rat; $2.1 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{h} / \mathrm{kg}$ dog and $1.32 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{h} / \mathrm{kg}$ human. Specific liver weight - are $43,32,39$ and $21 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{kg}$ body weight for mouse, rat, dog and human, respectively. Microsomal protein content $40 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{g}$ (for all species)

## In vitro metabolic stability in hepatocytes.

Hepatocytes from Han/Wistar rats were isolated via a 2-step perfusion method. After perfusion, the liver was carefully removed from the rat: the liver capsule was opened and the hepatocytes were gently shaken out into a Petri dish with ice-cold Williams' medium E (WME). The resulting cell suspension was filtered through sterile gaze in 50 ml falcon tubes and centrifuged at $50 \times \mathrm{g}$ for 3 min at room temperature. The cell pellet was resuspended in 30 ml WME and centrifuged twice through a Percoll ${ }^{\circledR}$ gradient at $100 \times \mathrm{g}$. The hepatocytes were washed again with WME and resuspended in medium containing 5 \% FCS. Cell viability was determined by trypan blue exclusion. For the metabolic stability assay liver cells were distributed in WME containing $5 \%$ FCS to glass vials at a density of $1.0 \times 10^{6}$ vital cells $/ \mathrm{ml}$. The test compound was added to a final concentration of $1 \mu \mathrm{M}$. During incubation, the hepatocyte suspensions were continuously shaken at 580 rpm and aliquots were taken at $2,8,16,30,45$ and 90 min, to which equal volumes of cold methanol were immediately added. Samples were frozen at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ overnight, subsequently centrifuged for 15 minutes at 3000 rpm and the supernatant was analyzed with an Agilent 1200 HPLC-system with LC/MS-MS detection. The half-life of a test compound was determined from the concentration-time plot. From the half-life the intrinsic clearances and the hepatic in vivo blood clearance (CL) and maximal oral bioavailability (Fmax) were calculated using the 'well stirred' liver model together with the additional parameters liver blood flow, specific liver weight and amount of liver cells in vivo and in vitro. Same parameters for liver blood flow and specific liver weight as described above were used; Liver cells in vivo $1.1 \times 10^{8}$ cells/g liver, liver cells in vitro $1.0 \times 106 / \mathrm{ml}$.

## In vivo pharmacokinetics in rats.

All animal experiments were conducted in accordance with the German Animal Welfare Law and approved by local authorities. For in vivo pharmacokinetic (PK) experiments test compounds were administered to male Wistar rats intravenously at doses of 0.3 to $0.5 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ and intragastral at doses of 0.6 to $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ formulated as solutions using solubilizers such as PEG400 in well-tolerated amounts. For PK after intravenous (i.v.) administration test compounds were given as i.v. bolus and blood samples were taken at $2 \mathrm{~min}, 8 \mathrm{~min}, 15 \mathrm{~min}, 30 \mathrm{~min}, 45 \mathrm{~min}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 4 \mathrm{~h}, 6 \mathrm{~h}, 8 \mathrm{~h}$ and 24 h after dosing. For pharmacokinetics after intragastral (i.g.) administration test compounds were given i.g. to fasted rats and blood samples were taken at $5 \mathrm{~min}, 15 \mathrm{~min}, 30 \mathrm{~min}, 45 \mathrm{~min}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 4 \mathrm{~h}, 6 \mathrm{~h}, 8 \mathrm{~h}$ and 24 h after dosing. Blood was collected into Lithium-Heparintubes (Monovetten ${ }^{\circledR}$, Sarstedt) and centrifuged for 15 min at 3000 rpm . An aliquot of $100 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ from the supernatant (plasma) was taken and precipitated by addition of $400 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ cold acetonitril and frozen at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over night. Samples were subsequently thawed and centrifuged at $3000 \mathrm{rpm}, 4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 20 minutes. Aliquots of the supernatants were taken for analytical testing using an Agilent 1200 HPLCsystem with LCMS/MS detection. PK parameters were based on the plasma concentration time data and calculated (e.g., using the linear-log trapezoidal rule for AUC estimation) with an excel based program. PK parameters derived from concentration-time profiles after i.v.: CLplasma: Total plasma clearance of test compound (in L/kg/h); CLblood: Total blood clearance of test compound: CLplasma*Cp/Cb (in L/kg/h) with $\mathrm{Cp} / \mathrm{Cb}$ being the ratio of concentrations in plasma and blood. PK parameters calculated from concentration time profiles after i.g.: Cmax: Maximal plasma concentration (in $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ); Cmaxnorm: Cmax divided by the administered dose (in kg/L); Tmax: Time point at which Cmax was observed (in h). Parameters calculated from both, i.v. and i.g. concentration-time profiles: AUCnorm: Area under the concentration-time curve from $t=0 \mathrm{~h}$ to infinity (extrapolated) divided by the administered dose (in kg*h/L); AUC(0-tlast)norm: Area
under the concentration-time curve from $t=0 h$ to the last time point for which plasma concentrations could be measured divided by the administered dose (in kg *h/L); Tt1/2: apparent half-life (in h); F: oral bioavailability: AUCnorm after intragastral administration divided by AUCnorm after intravenous administration (in \%).

## In vivo pharmacology

## Animals

All animal experiments were conducted in accordance with the German Animal Welfare Act Law and approved by local authorities. Experiments were initiated after an acclimatization period of at least 7 days. Mice were kept in a 12 hours light/dark cycle, food and water were available ad libitum, and the housing temperature was $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

In vivo study in the cell line derived SK-MEL-2 xenograft model
The in vivo antitumor efficacy and tolerability of 34 at $200 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ applied orally (po=per os) twice per day (bid) continuously as monotherapy was evaluated in the cell line derived human SK-MEL-2 melanoma xenograft model in female NMRI nude mice ( $5-6$ weeks, $20-22 \mathrm{~g}$, Taconic). Cancer cells from mid-log phase (70\%) cultures were harvested and inoculated subcutaneously by injection of $100 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ cell suspension into the flank of mice. When tumors reached a predetermined size of 36 mm 2 , mice were randomized into treatment and control groups ( $\mathrm{n}=10$ mice/group), and treatment was started. 34 was formulated in PEG 400/EtOH/water (60:10:30). The oral application volume was $10 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{kg}$ and the time interval between the two applications per day was 6-7 hours.
Tumor response was assessed by measuring tumor area (length $\times$ width) using a caliper. Animal body weight was monitored as a measure of treatment-related toxicity. Tumor area and body weight were determined three times per week. Changes in body weight throughout the study compared to initial body weight at treatment start were considered a measure of treatment-related toxicity (>10\% = critical, treatment on hold until recovery; $>20 \%=$ toxic, termination). Study was terminated on day 111 after tumor cell inoculation (= 35 treatment days). Tumor growth inhibition is presented as the T/C ratio (treatment/control), calculated with tumor areas or tumor weights at study end. Relative tumor growth inhibition based on tumor area (T/Crel.area) was calculated using the formula [(tumor area of treatment group at day of termination) - (tumor area of treatment group at day before first treatment)]/[(tumor area of vehicle group at dayof termination) - (tumor area of vehicle group at day before first treatment)]. Tumor growth inhibition based on tumor weight (T/C tumor weight) was calculated using the formula (tumor weight of treatment group at day $x$ )/(tumor weight of vehicle group at day of termination). Compounds having a T/C below 0.5 were defined as effective (T/C <0.3 = good activity, T/C 0.3-0.7 = moderate activity, $\mathrm{T} / \mathrm{C}$ 0.7-0.9 = weak activity). Statistical analysis was assessed using SigmaStat software. A one-way analysis of variance was performed and differences to the control were compared by a pair-wise comparison procedure (Dunn's method).

## Synthesis of compounds 1-35 and BAY-440

## General Information

All reagents and solvents were used as purchased, unless otherwise specified. The Purity of the compounds was determined by UPLC-MS or 1H-NMR. All final products were at least $95 \%$ pure, as determined by UPLC or ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR.

## Materials

NMR
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ spectra were recorded on Bruker Avance III HD spectrometers operating at 300,400 , or 500 MHz . The chemical shifts ( $\delta$ ) reported are given in parts per million ( ppm ), and the coupling constants $(\mathrm{J})$ are in Hertz ( Hz ). The residual solvent peak was used as a reference ( 1 H NMR DMSO: 2.50 ppm ). The spin multiplicities are reported as $s=$ singlet, $b r s=$ broad singlet, $d=$ doublet, $t=$ triplet, $q=q u a r t e t, m=$ multiplet, and $\mathrm{br}=$ broad.

## UPLC-MS Method 1

Instrument: Waters Acquity UPLC-MS Single Quad; column: Acquity UPLC BEH C18 $1.7 \mu \mathrm{~m}, 50 \times 2.1 \mathrm{~mm}$; eluent A: water +0.1 vol\% formic acid (99\%), eluent B: acetonitrile; gradient: 0-1.6 min 1-99\% B, 1.6-2.0 $\min 99 \%$ B; flow: $0.8 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$; temperature: $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; DAD scan: $210-400 \mathrm{~nm}$.

## UPLC-MS Method 2

Instrument: Waters Acquity UPLC-MS Single Quad; column: Acquity UPLC BEH C18 $1.7 \mu \mathrm{~m}, 50 \times 2.1 \mathrm{~mm}$; eluent $A$ : water +0.2 vol\% aq $\mathrm{NH}_{3}(32 \%)$, eluent B : acetonitrile; gradient: 0-1.6 min 1-99\% B, 1.6-2.0 min $99 \%$ B; flow: $0.8 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$; temperature: $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; DAD scan: $210-400 \mathrm{~nm}$.

## UPLC-MS Method 3

Instrument: Waters AutoPurification LC-MS Single Quad; column: Waters XBridge C185 5 m , $100 \times 30 \mathrm{~mm}$; eluent $A$ : water +0.2 vol\% aq $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ (32\%), eluent B: acetonitrile; gradient: 0-5.5 min 5-100\% B; flow: 70 $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{min}$; temperature: $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; DAD scan: 210-400 nm.

## UPLC-MS Method 4

Instrument: Waters Acquity UPLCMS SingleQuad; Column: Acquity UPLC BEH C18 $1.7 \mu \mathrm{~m}$, 50x2.1mm; eluent $A$ : water +0.1 vol \% formic acid (99\%), eluent B: acetonitrile; gradient: 0-1.6 min 1-99\% B, 1.6-2.0 $\min 99 \%$ B; flow $0.8 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$; temperature: $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; DAD scan: $210-400 \mathrm{~nm}$.

## Abbreviations and acronyms

sat.: saturated; DIPEA: $N, N$-diisopropylethylamine; HATU: $N$-[(dimethylamino)(3H-[1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-3-yl)methylene]- $N$-methylmethanaminium hexafluorophosphate 1-oxide; T3P: 2,4,6-tripropyl1,3,5,2 $\lambda^{5}, 4 \lambda^{5}, 6 \lambda^{5}$-trioxatriphosphinane-2,4,6-trione; TCDI: 1,1'-thiocarbonyldiimidazole; EDCI: $N$-[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]- $N$ '-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride; DIC: $N, N$ '-diisopropylcarbodiimide; PyBOP: (benzotriazol-1-yloxy)tripyrrolidinophosphonium hexafluorophosphate.

## Experimental procedures

## Scheme S1



4-(\{[tert-Butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}methyl)pyridin-2-amine (S1.1)
tert-Butyl(chloro)dimethylsilane ( $12.1 \mathrm{~g}, 97 \%$ purity, 78.1 mmol ) and 1 H -imidazole ( $5.32 \mathrm{~g}, 78.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were dissolved in DMF ( 60 mL ) and the mixture was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. (2-Aminopyridin-4-yl)methanol (10.0 g, $97 \%$ purity, 78.1 mmol ) was added and the mixture was warmed to rt overnight, then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with water and EtOAc, and the organic phase was washed with water, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and filtered. The filtrate was purified by flash chromatography to give S1.1 (10 g, 54\% yield).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.30 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=239[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=7.80(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.33-6.42(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.85(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.56(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.87-$ $0.96(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.05-0.12(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.

2-\{[4-(\{[tert-Butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}methyl)pyridin-2-yl]amino\}-1H-benzimidazole-6-carbonitrile (S1.2)

Step 1:
$1 H$-Imidazole ( $771 \mathrm{mg}, 11.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and TCDI ( 13.5 g , $90 \%$ purity, 68.0 mmol ) were dissolved in DCM (200 mL ), 4-(\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}methyl)pyridin-2-amine (S1.1, $13.5 \mathrm{~g}, 56.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DCM ( 210 mL ) was added dropwise at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and the mixture was stirred for 72 h at rt . Then, 3,4-diaminobenzonitrile (9.33 $\mathrm{g}, 97 \%$ purity, 68.0 mmol ) was added and the mixture was stirred for 2 h at rt . The reaction mixture was diluted with water and the aqueous phase was extracted three times with DCM. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and filtered, and the filtrate was used without further purification.

Step 2:

The filtrate and DIC ( $12 \mathrm{~mL}, 79 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were stirred overnight at rt . The reaction mixture was quenched with sat. aq $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ solution and the mixture was stirred for 30 min at rt . The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was filtered through a silica column, then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (hexane/EtOAc) to give S1.2 (1.3 g, 6\% yield).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.51 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=380[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right): \delta=12.28-12.61(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.75-11.12(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.27(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.71-7.92(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.29-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.91(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.75(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.92-1.02(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.08-0.18$ (m, 6H).

## 2-\{[4-(Hydroxymethyl)pyridin-2-yl]amino\}-1H-benzimidazole-6-carbonitrile hydrochloride (S1.3)

2-\{[4-(\{[tert-Butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}methyl)pyridin-2-yl]amino\}-1H-benzimidazole-6-carbonitrile (S1.2, $6.80 \mathrm{~g}, 17.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane ( 170 mL ), then treated with $\mathrm{HCl}(90 \mathrm{~mL}, 4.0 \mathrm{M}$ in 1,4dioxane, 360 mmol ), and the mixture was stirred for 10 h at rt . The suspension was diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, and the solid was collected by filtration, washed with a mixture of 1,4-dioxane and $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, and dried under reduced pressure at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give $\mathbf{S 1 . 3}(6 \mathrm{~g})$, which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.82 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=266[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right): \delta=8.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.00(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.63-7.85(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.17$ (dd, J = 5.6, 1.0 Hz, 1H), $4.61(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.49-3.64(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

## 2-\{[4-(Chloromethyl)pyridin-2-yl]amino\}-1H-benzimidazole-6-carbonitrile (S1.4)

2-\{[4-(Hydroxymethyl)pyridin-2-yl]amino\}-1H-benzimidazole-6-carbonitrile hydrochloride (S1.3, 4.00 g , $13.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ was suspended in a mixture of $\mathrm{DCM}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and DMF ( 10 mL ), $\mathrm{SOCl}_{2}(1.9 \mathrm{~mL}, 27 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise and the suspension was stirred overnight at $r$. The reaction mixture was added dropwise to half-sat. aq $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ solution and stirred for 1 h at rt . Then, the solid was collected by filtration, and the filter cake was washed with water and EtOH, and dried under reduced pressure at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give $\mathbf{S 1 . 4}$ (3 g, $80 \%$ yield), which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.04 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=284[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{\mathrm{d}}$ ): $\delta=12.46(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 11.05(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.34(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.81(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.47-7.65 (m, 1H), 7.37-7.47 (m, 1H), $7.26(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.05(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.3,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.78(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.
tert-Butyl 4-(\{2-[(6-cyano-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-4-yl\}methyl)piperazine-1-carboxylate (S1.5)

2-\{[4-(Chloromethyl)pyridin-2-yl]amino\}-1H-benzimidazole-6-carbonitrile (S1.4, $5.00 \mathrm{~g}, 17.6 \mathrm{mmol})$, tertbutyl piperazine-1-carboxylate ( $6.56 \mathrm{~g}, 35.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(12.78 \mathrm{~g}, 88.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ were suspended in DMF ( 150 mL ) and the mixture was stirred for 5 h at rt . The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue was diluted with DCM, and the organic phase was washed with water and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by flash chromatography (DCM/MeOH). The product was diluted in warm EtOAc and stirred for 10 min at rt. The solid was collected by filtration, washed with EtOAc and then hexane, and dried under reduced pressure at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give S1.5 ( $6.1 \mathrm{~g}, 80 \%$ yield), which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.23 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=434[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right): \delta=12.51(\mathrm{brd}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.71-11.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.30(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.71-7.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.63(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.19(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.98(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.52(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 3.29-3.38(m,5H), $2.37(b r t, J=4.8 H z, 4 H), 1.40(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$.

## 2-(\{4-[(Piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}amino)-1H-benzimidazole-6-carbonitrile hydrochloride (S1.6)

tert-Butyl 4-(\{2-[(6-cyano-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-4-yl\}methyl)piperazine-1-carboxylate (S1.5, $6.10 \mathrm{~g}, 14.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in a mixture of DCM $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{MeOH}(150 \mathrm{~mL})$, treated with $\mathrm{HCl}(53 \mathrm{~mL}, 4.0 \mathrm{M}$ in 1,4-dioxane, 210 mmol ), and the mixture was stirred overnight at rt . The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to give $\mathbf{S 1 . 6}(7.1 \mathrm{~g})$, which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.87 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=334[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d $): \delta=9.80(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.02(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.68-7.88(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 7.56 (s, 2H), 4.38 (br s, 2H), 3.43 (s, 4H), 3.32 (s, 1H), 1.99 (s, 1H).

2-[(4-\{[4-(3,3,3-Trifluoropropanoyl)piperazin-1-yl]methyl\}pyridin-2-yl)amino]-1H-benzimidazole-6carbonitrile (1)

2-(\{4-[(Piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}amino)-1H-benzimidazole-6-carbonitrile hydrochloride (S1.6, $1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 2.70 \mathrm{mmol})$, T3P ( $2.8 \mathrm{~mL}, 50 \%$ purity, 4.9 mmol ), 3,3,3-trifluoropropanoic acid ( $410 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 98 \%$ purity, $4.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ and DIPEA ( $2.4 \mathrm{~mL}, 14 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were dissolved in DMF ( 50 mL ) and the mixture was stirred overnight at rt . The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue was diluted with a mixture of DCM and MeOH (100:1), and washed twice with water. The organic layer was concentrated under reduced pressure and the crude material was purified by flash chromatography $(\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH})$. The impure product was suspended in warm EtOH and stirred for 10 min at rt. The suspension was filtered and the collected solid was washed with EtOH and hexane, and dried under reduced pressure at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give 1 ( $700 \mathrm{mg}, 58 \%, 100 \%$ purity by UPLC).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.03 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=444[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, $\mathrm{DMSO}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.47$ (br s, 1H), $10.90(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.29(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.72-7.93$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.63(\mathrm{br} s, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{br} s, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.97(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.63(\mathrm{q}, J=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.40-3.55(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{dt}, J=16.6,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H})$.

## Scheme S2



Methyl 2-\{[4-(\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}methyl)pyridin-2-yl]amino\}-1H-benzimidazole-6carboxylate (S2.1)

Step 1:
1 H -Imidazole ( $457 \mathrm{mg}, 6.71 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and TCDI ( $9.30 \mathrm{~g}, 90 \%$ purity, 47.0 mmol ) were dissolved in DCM ( 180 mL ), cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and 4 -(\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}methyl)pyridin-2-amine ( $\mathbf{S 1 . 1}, 8.00 \mathrm{~g}, 33.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) dissolved in DCM ( 100 mL ) was added dropwise. The mixture was stirred at rt for 16 h . Methyl 3,4diaminobenzoate ( $8.62 \mathrm{~g}, 97 \%$ purity, 50.3 mmol ) was added and the mixture was stirred for 16 h at rt . The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was washed three times with water and once with sat. NaCl solution. Then, it was dried, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure.

## Step 2:

The residue was dissolved in DCM ( 200 mL ), DIC ( $6.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 39 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the mixture was stirred for 88 h at rt . Sat. $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ solution was added and the mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt . The layers were
separated and the organic phase was dried, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (DCM/MeOH) to give S2.1 ( $14.3 \mathrm{~g}, 75 \%$ purity, $87 \%$ yield).

LC-MS (Method 1): ${ }^{t}$ ( $\min$ ) $=1.34 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=413[M+H]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.33(\mathrm{brs}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.90(\mathrm{td}, J=1.70,8.10 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.27 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.88-8.17(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.67-7.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31-7.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.25(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.88(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.09 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.73(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.83(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=1.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.90-0.98(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.07-0.14(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.

## Methyl 2-\{[4-(hydroxymethyl)pyridin-2-yl]amino\}-1H-benzimidazole-6-carboxylate (S2.2)

Methyl 2-\{[4-(\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}methyl)pyridin-2-yl]amino\}-1H-benzimidazole-6-carboxylate (S2.1, 14.3 g , $75 \%$ purity, 26.0 mmol ) was dissolved in THF ( 500 mL ), TBAF ( $39 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.0 \mathrm{M}$ in THF, 39 mmol ) was added and the mixture was stirred overnight at rt . Sat. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution was added and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was dried and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was stirred in EtOH to give $\mathbf{S 2 . 2}$ ( $4.79 \mathrm{~g}, 62 \%$ yield), which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 1): ${ }^{\mathrm{R}}(\mathrm{min})=0.71 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=299[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.39(\mathrm{brs}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.73-10.91(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.24(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.31 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.94-8.20$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.70(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=7.83 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.33-7.57(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.05 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.42(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5.68$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.51(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.31 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.83(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

## Methyl 2-\{[4-(chloromethyl)pyridin-2-yl]amino\}-1H-benzimidazole-6-carboxylate (S2.3)

Methyl 2-\{[4-(hydroxymethyl)pyridin-2-yl]amino\}-1H-benzimidazole-6-carboxylate (S2.2, $4.79 \mathrm{~g}, 16.1$ mmol ) was dissolved in anhydrous DCM ( 70 mL ) and DMF ( 100 mL ). $\mathrm{SOCl}_{2}(2.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 32 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise and the mixture was stirred for 72 h at rt . Sat. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution was added, and the mixture was stirred for 15 min at rt then extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed three times with water, dried and concentrated under reduced pressure to give $\mathbf{S} 2.3$ ( $4.46 \mathrm{~g}, 88 \%$ yield), which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 1): ${ }^{\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{min})=0.90 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=317[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.34(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.97(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.34(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.91-8.21(\mathrm{~m}$, 1 H ), 7.73 (br d, J = $8.11 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.36-7.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.28(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.05(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.01,5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.79(\mathrm{~s}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 3.85(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

Methyl 2-[(4-\{[4-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl]methyl\}pyridin-2-yl)amino]-1H-benzimidazole-6carboxylate (S2.4)

Methyl 2-\{[4-(chloromethyl)pyridin-2-yl]amino\}-1H-benzimidazole-6-carboxylate ( $\mathbf{S 2 . 3}, 2.00 \mathrm{~g}, 6.31 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in DMF ( 120 mL ), and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(4.36 \mathrm{~g}, 31.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ and tert-butyl piperazine-1-carboxylate $(2.64 \mathrm{~g}, 14.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added. The mixture was stirred for 40 h at rt , then diluted with water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed three times with half-sat. NaCl solution, dried and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was stirred in DCM/hexane to give S2.4 (2.76 g, 91\% yield), which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{min})=1.23 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=467[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.39$ (br s, 1 H ), $10.83(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.28(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.90-8.20(\mathrm{~m}$, 1 H ), 7.72 (br d, $J=7.86 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.34-7.61(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.85(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.51$ (s, 2H), $3.35(b r s, 4 H), 2.36(b r t, J=4.94 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.40(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$.

2-[(4-\{[4-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl]methyl\}pyridin-2-yl)amino]-1H-benzimidazole-6carboxylic acid (S2.5)

Methyl 2-[(4-\{[4-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl]methyl\}pyridin-2-yl)amino]-1H-benzimidazole-6carboxylate ( $\mathbf{S 2 . 4}, 12.0 \mathrm{~g}, 25.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in THF ( 130 mL ), MeOH ( 380 mL ) and water ( 130 mL ), $\mathrm{NaOH}(130 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.0 \mathrm{M}, 260 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added and the mixture was stirred overnight at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was neutralized with $2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(\mathrm{pH} 7)$, then concentrated under reduced pressure to give $\mathbf{S 2 . 5}$ ( 26.4 g ), which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{min})=0.66 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=453[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.39(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.75(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.23(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.30 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.01(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.69 (br d, J = 8.08 Hz, 1H), 7.23-7.36 (m, 2H), 6.86-6.93 (m, 1H), $3.49(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.28-3.38(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.29-$ $2.39(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.38(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$.

## tert-Butyl 4-\{[2-(\{6-[(cyclopropyImethyl)carbamoyl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl\}piperazine-1-carboxylate (S2.6)

2-[(4-\{[4-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl]methyl\}pyridin-2-yl)amino]-1H-benzimidazole-6-carboxylic acid (S2.5, $1.20 \mathrm{~g}, 48 \%$ purity, 1.26 mmol ), T3P ( $1.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 50 \%$ purity, 2.3 mmol ), cyclopropylmethanamine
( $220 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, $98 \%$ purity, 2.5 mmol ) and DIPEA ( $880 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 5.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were dissolved in $N$-methylpyrrolidone ( 9.5 $\mathrm{mL}, 99 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and the mixture was heated for 5 h at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc and washed with sat. aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, water and brine. The organic phase was filtered through a silicone filter and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was suspended in a mixture of DCM and hexane, and the suspension was stirred for 10 min at rt . The solid was collected by filtration and washed with hexane to give S2.6 ( $580 \mathrm{mg}, 91 \%$ yield), which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 1): ${ }^{\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{min})=0.89 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=506[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.22(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.68(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.36(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.26(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.87-8.04(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.59(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.53(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.19(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.50(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.35(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.16(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.36(\mathrm{brt}, J=4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.40(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.98-$ $1.11(m, 1 H), 0.37-0.49(m, 2 H), 0.18-0.29(m, 2 H)$.
$N$-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-2-(\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}amino)-1H-benzimidazole-6carboxamide hydrochloride (S2.7)
tert-Butyl $\quad 4-\{[2-(\{6-[(c y c l o p r o p y l m e t h y l) c a r b a m o y l]-1 H-b e n z i m i d a z o l-2-y l\} a m i n o) p y r i d i n-4-y l]-$ methyl\}piperazine-1-carboxylate ( $\mathbf{S 2 . 6}, 575 \mathrm{mg}, 1.14 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in a mixture of $\mathrm{MeOH}(5.9 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and DCM ( 14 mL ), treated with $\mathrm{HCl}(5.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 4.0 \mathrm{M}$ in 1,4-dioxane, 23 mmol ) and the suspension was stirred for 3 h at rt . The reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and hexane, and the solid was collected by filtration and dried under reduced pressure at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give $\mathbf{S 2 . 7}$ ( $505 \mathrm{mg}, 90 \%$ purity), which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 1): ${ }^{t R(m i n)}=0.75 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=406[M+H]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{-} \mathrm{d}_{6}\right) \delta=9.49-9.85(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.69(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5.65 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.51(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.09 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.12$ $(\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.86(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=1.51,8.48 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.68(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.48 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.52(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.30(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.33-3.45(\mathrm{~m}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 3.21-3.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.11-3.20(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.97-1.12(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.38-0.49(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.18-0.28(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

## N-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-2-[(4-\{[4-(3,3,3-trifluoropropanoyl)piperazin-1-yl]methyl\}pyridin-2-yl)amino]$1 H$-benzimidazole-6-carboxamide (2)

$N$-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-2-(\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}amino)-1H-benzimidazole-6carboxamide hydrochloride ( $\mathbf{S 2 . 7}, 100 \mathrm{mg}, 209 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ), T3P ( $220 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 50 \%$ purity, $380 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ), 3,3,3trifluoropropanoic acid ( $39 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, $98 \%$ purity, $420 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and DIPEA ( $180 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were dissolved in N methylpyrrolidone ( 2 mL ) and the mixture was stirred for 30 h at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was cooled to rt, diluted with EtOAc and washed with sat. aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and then water. The organic layer was washed
with half-sat. NaCl solution and filtered through a water-resistant filter, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (DCM/MeOH) and then preparative HPLC (acetonitrile/ $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ in water) to give $\mathbf{2}$ ( $21 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%$ purity by UPLC, $18 \%$ yield).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.02 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=516[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.24(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.71(\mathrm{brs}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.39(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.26(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.86-8.03(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.58(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.52(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.19(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.64$ $(\mathrm{q}, J=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.42-3.54(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.14(\mathrm{t}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{td}, J=4.82,16.22 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}) 0.97-1.11$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.36-0.49(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.19-0.27(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

## Scheme S3



4-(3-Methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)benzene-1,2-diamine (S3.1)
Methyl 3,4-diaminobenzoate ( $5.00 \mathrm{~g}, 30.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $N$-hydroxyethanimidamide ( $5.28 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%$ purity, 67.7 $\mathrm{mmol})$ and cesium carbonate ( $9.80 \mathrm{~g}, 30.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were stirred in 1,4-dioxane ( 50 mL ) overnight at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was cooled to rt , diluted with water and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM/propan-2-ol. The organic phase was dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was stirred with water at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The suspension was filtered and the collected solid was dried under reduced pressure at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give $\mathbf{S 3 . 1}$ ( $3.02 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%$ purity, $50 \%$ yield), which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.65 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=191[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{H}} \mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{-} \mathrm{d}_{6}\right) \delta 7.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.03 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.16(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.03,8.11 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.11$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.43(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.83(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.31(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.
$N$-[4-(\{[tert-Butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}methyl)pyridin-2-yl]-6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine (S3.2)

Step 1:
$1 H$-Imidazole ( $143 \mathrm{mg}, 2.10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and TCDI ( $2.18 \mathrm{~g}, 90 \%$ purity, 11.0 mmol ) were dissolved in DCM (10 mL ) under argon, 4-(\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}methyl)pyridin-2-amine (S1.1, $2.50 \mathrm{~g}, 10.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in DCM ( 20 mL ) was added and the mixture was stirred overnight at rt . A solution of 4-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)benzene-1,2-diamine (S3.1, $2.06 \mathrm{~g}, 97 \%$ purity, 10.5 mmol ) in DCM ( 20 mL ) was added and the mixture was stirred for 20 h at rt . Then, it was diluted with water and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was dried over a silicone filter and the crude material was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ ) to give the thiourea intermediate ( $4.7 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%$ yield).

Step 2:

The thiourea intermediate was dissolved in DCM ( 46 mL ), DIC ( $3.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 20 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the mixture was stirred overnight at rt under argon. Additional DIC ( $3.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 20 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the mixture was stirred for 3 h at rt . The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with EtOAc and washed with water. The organic layer was dried through a silicone filter and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by flash chromatography (hexane/EtOAc). The product was suspended in EtOH and stirred for 30 min . The suspension was filtered and the collected solid was washed with EtOH and hexane, and concentrated under reduced pressure at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give S3.2 (2.95 g, 60\% yield).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.52 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=437[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d $): \delta=12.44(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.90-11.15(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.20-8.33(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.01(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.75-7.87(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.68(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{brd}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.82-6.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.76(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.41(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.96(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.09-0.17(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.
(2-\{[6-(3-Methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methanol (S3.3)
$N$-[4-(\{[tert-Butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}methyl)pyridin-2-yl]-6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine ( $\mathbf{S 3 . 2}, 1.70 \mathrm{~g}, 3.89 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in a mixture of THF (51 mL) and EtOH (17 $\mathrm{mL}) . \mathrm{HCl}(5.8 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.0 \mathrm{M}$ in water, 12 mmol$)$ was added and the mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt . The mixture
was diluted with water and extracted with hexane/EtOAc (1:1). The aqueous phase was adjusted to pH 6 with $\mathrm{NaOH}(2 \mathrm{M})$. The aqueous layer was lyophilized and the residue was diluted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ and concentrated under reduced pressure to give $\mathbf{S 3 . 3}(2.2 \mathrm{~g})$, which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t}$ ( $\min$ ) $=0.86 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=323[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ): $\delta=11.23(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.23(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.76$ (dd, $J=8.4,1.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48-7.59(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.91(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.59(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.53(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.39(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.
$N$-[4-(Chloromethyl)pyridin-2-yl]-6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine (S3.4)
(2-\{[6-(3-Methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methanol (S3.3, 2.20 g , $57 \%$ purity, 3.89 mmol ) was suspended in DCM ( 100 mL ) and $\mathrm{SOCl}_{2}(850 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 11.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added. The reaction mixture was stirred for 72 h at rt . Then, it was carefully quenched with sat. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution, and the aqueous phase was extracted with $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH}(10: 1)$ and $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH}(5: 1)$. The combined organic phases were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was suspended in EtOH and stirred for 20 min . The solid was collected by filtration, washed with EtOH and dried under reduced pressure at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give $\mathbf{S 3 . 4}$ ( 900 mg , $68 \%$ yield), which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 1): ${ }^{\mathrm{R}}(\mathrm{min})=0.89 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=341[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.43(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.88-11.17(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.65(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.34 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.36(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}$ $=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.81(\mathrm{brd}, J=7.35 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=0.76 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.11(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.65,6.21 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H ), 7.06 (br d, J = $5.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $4.79(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.41-2.42(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

## tert-Butyl 4-[(2-\{[6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (4)

$N$-[4-(Chloromethyl)pyridin-2-yl]-6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine (S3.4, 5.00 $\mathrm{g}, 14.7 \mathrm{mmol})$, tert-butyl piperazine-1-carboxylate $(5.47 \mathrm{~g}, 29.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ and potassium phosphate ( 10.1 g , 73.4 mmol ) were suspended in DMF ( 130 mL ) and the mixture was stirred overnight at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Then, the mixture was cooled to rt and filtered. The solid was washed with DMF. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with DCM and washed with water and brine. The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by
flash chromatography (EtOAc/MeOH). The product was suspended in warm EtOAc and the solid was collected by filtration, washed with EtOAc and dried under reduced pressure to give 4 ( 4.29 g , $58 \%$ yield).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t}$ ( $\min$ ) $=1.24 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=491[M+H]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 12.46$ (br s, 1H), 10.79-10.97 (m, 1H), $8.30(\mathrm{brd}$ d J=4.82 Hz, 1H), 7.94-8.25 (m, 1H), 7.75-7.87 (m, 1H), 7.48 (br d, J=8.11 Hz, 1H), 7.40-7.71 (m, 1H), 7.17 (s, 1H), 6.97 (br d, J=4.56 Hz, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.51(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.35(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.36(\mathrm{brt}, \mathrm{J}=4.94 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.39(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$.

6-(3-Methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (5)
tert-Butyl $\quad 4-[(2-\{[6-(3-m e t h y l-1,2,4-$ oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl] piperazine-1-carboxylate ( $4,4.29 \mathrm{~g}, 8.74 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in DCM ( 56 mL ) and MeOH ( 10 mL ), $\mathrm{HCl}(22 \mathrm{~mL}, 4.0 \mathrm{M}$ in 1,4-dioxane, 87 mmol$)$ was added and the mixture was stirred for 2 h at rt . Then, it was filtered and the collected solid was washed with DCM to give $5(4.56 \mathrm{~g})$, which was used without further purification ( $99 \%$ purity by UPLC).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{\mathrm{R}}(\mathrm{min})=0.92 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=391[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=13.12(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 9.64(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.53(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.33(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 8.05 (dd, J = 1.65, 8.49 Hz, 1H), 7.82 (d, J = $8.36 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.54 (br s, 2 H ), 4.31 (br s, 3 H ), 3.56 ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.19$3.45(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.43(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

3,3,3-Trifluoro-1-\{4-[(2-\{[6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazin-1-yl\}propan-1-one (3)

6-(3-Methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride ( $5,3.55 \mathrm{~g}$, $92 \%$ purity, 7.65 mmol ) was dissolved in DMA ( 50 mL ), treated with 3,3,3trifluoropropanoic acid ( 1.0 mL , $98 \%$ purity, 11 mmol ), DIPEA ( $8.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 46 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and PyBOP ( $5.97 \mathrm{~g}, 11.5$ mmol ), and the mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt . The reaction mixture was diluted with water and the solid was collected by filtration. The filtrate was extracted with DCM/MeOH (9:1). The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with EtOAc and the organic phase was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue and the solid were combined, dissolved in DCM/MeOH (9:1) and the solution was
filtered through a basic column. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give $\mathbf{3}$ ( 2.98 g , $78 \%$ yield, $100 \%$ purity by UPLC), which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t R(m i n)=1.07 . ~ M S ~(E S I+): ~} m / z=501[M+H]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.47$ (br s, 1H), $10.90(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.30(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.98-8.28(\mathrm{~m}$, 1 H ), $7.80(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.76(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.98(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.65(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 3.44-3.60(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.33-2.47$ (m, 7H).

6-(3-Methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-N-\{4-[(4-propylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine (6)
$N$-[4-(Chloromethyl)pyridin-2-yl]-6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine (S3.4, 51.1 $\mathrm{mg}, 150 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was dissolved in DMF ( 3 mL ), 1-propylpiperazine ( $38.5 \mathrm{mg}, 300 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(104 \mathrm{mg}$, $750 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) were added, and the suspension was stirred overnight at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was cooled to $r t$, the suspension was filtered and the filtrate was purified by preparative HPLC to give $6(4.8 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \%$ yield).

LC-MS (Method 4): ${ }^{t}$ ( min ) $=0.62 \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=435[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

2-\{4-[(2-\{[6-(3-Methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazin-1-yl\}ethan-1-ol (7)

Compound 7 was synthesized analogously to 6, from $N$-[4-(chloromethyl)pyridin-2-yl]-6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine (S3.4, $51.1 \mathrm{mg}, 150 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and 2-(piperazin-1-yl)ethan-1-ol ( 39.1 $\mathrm{mg}, 300 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in $18 \%$ yield ( 11.7 mg ).

LC-MS (Method 4): ${ }^{\mathrm{R}}(\mathrm{min})=0.66 \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=433[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

6-(3-Methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-N-(4-\{[4-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)piperazin-1-yl]methyl\}pyridin-2-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine (8)

Compound $\mathbf{8}$ was synthesized analogously to 9 , from 6 -(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride ( $5,150 \mathrm{mg}, 351 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and 3-bromo-1,1,1trifluoropropane ( $124 \mathrm{mg}, 703 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) with a reaction temperature of $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in $23 \%$ yield ( 39.3 mg ).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t}$ ( $\min$ ) $=1.17 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=487[M+H]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.47(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.89(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.28(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.97-8.26(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{br} d, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43-7.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.13-7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.91-7.02(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.45-3.54(\mathrm{~m}$, 2H), 2.51-2.55 (m, 4H), 2.34-2.48(m, 11H).

N-(4-\{[4-(2,2-Difluoroethyl)piperazin-1-yl]methyl\}pyridin-2-yl)-6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine (9)

6-(3-Methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride ( $5,150 \mathrm{mg}, 351 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was suspended in DMF ( 1.4 mL ). DIPEA ( $140 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 780 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and 2,2difluoroethyl trifluoromethanesulfonate ( $75.2 \mathrm{mg}, 351 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) were added and the mixture was stirred for 1.5 h at rt . The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc and water. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was filtered through a silicone filter and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with EtOH and the resulting suspension was filtered, washed with EtOH and the solid dried under reduced pressure at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ ). The purified filtrate and solid were combined to give 9 ( $93 \mathrm{mg}, 95 \%$ purity, $56 \%$ yield).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.10 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=455[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.47(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.91$ (br s, 1H), $8.29(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.95-8.26$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.81(\mathrm{brd}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43-7.72(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.10-7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{br} d, J=4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.91-$ $6.35(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.49(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.73(\mathrm{td}, J=15.7,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.53-2.65(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.42(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

6-(3-Methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-N-(4-\{[4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)piperazin-1-yl]methyl\}pyridin-2-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine (10)

Compound 10 was synthesized analogously to 9 from 6 -(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)- $N$-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (5, $150 \mathrm{mg}, 351 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and 2,2,2trifluoroethyl trifluoromethanesulfonate ( $51 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 350 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in $59 \%$ yield ( $92.8 \mathrm{mg}, 100 \%$ purity by UPLC)

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.22 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=473[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.39-12.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.77-11.05(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.29(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.98-8.25 (m, 1H), 7.75-7.86 (m, 1H), 7.42-7.72 (m, 1H), $7.16(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.49(\mathrm{~s}$, $2 H), 3.18(q, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.66(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.42(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

## Cyclopropyl\{4-[(2-\{[6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazin-1-yl\}methanone (11)

6-(3-Methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride ( $5,70.0 \mathrm{mg}, 164 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ), T3P ( $170 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, $50 \%$ purity, $300 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ), cyclopropanecarboxylic acid ( 23 $\mu \mathrm{L}, 98 \%$ purity, $280 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ and DIPEA ( $140 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 820 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ were dissolved in DMF $(1.6 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the mixture was stirred overnight at rt. The reaction mixture was diluted with water and the aqueous phase was extracted three times with EtOAc. The combined organic layers were washed with half-sat. NaCl solution, filtered over a silicone filter and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography to give 11 ( $36 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ purity by UPLC, $43 \%$ yield).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.05 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=459[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.46(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.88(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.30(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.95-8.27(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.45-7.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.21(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.99(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.71(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.45-$ $3.59(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.35-2.46(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.96(\mathrm{tt}, J=7.7,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.66-0.78(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$.

2-Cyclopropyl-1-\{4-[(2-\{[6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazin-1-yl\}ethan-1-one (12)

Compound 12 was synthesized analogously to 11, from 6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)- $N$ - $\{4-[($ piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (5, $70.0 \mathrm{mg}, 164 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and cyclopropylacetic acid ( $28.5 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ purity, $279 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in $25 \%$ yield ( $22.0 \mathrm{mg}, 97 \%$ purity by UPLC).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.08 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=473[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.45(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.87(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.29(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.94-8.28(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.77(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.97(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.52(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.41-$ $3.51(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.79-1.03(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.38-0.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.04-0.19(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

## Cyclobutyl\{4-[(2-\{[6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4$y l) m e t h y l] p i p e r a z i n-1-y l\} m e t h a n o n e ~(13)$

Compound 13 was synthesized analogously to 11, from 6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (5, $70.0 \mathrm{mg}, 164 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and cyclobutanecarboxylic acid ( 28.5 mg , $98 \%$ purity, $279 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in $43 \%$ yield ( $33.0 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%$ purity by UPLC).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.11 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=473[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.44(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.86(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.28(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.97-8.26(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.79(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.50(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.47(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, $2 H), 3.31-3.37(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.39(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.32-2.37(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.01-2.20(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.78-1.94(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.67-1.76$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ).
(Furan-2-yl)\{4-[(2-\{[6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazin-1-yl\}methanone (14)

Compound 14 was synthesized analogously to 6, from $N$-[4-(chloromethyl)pyridin-2-yl]-6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine (S3.4, $51.1 \mathrm{mg}, 150 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and (furan-2-yl)(piperazin-1yl)methanone ( $54.1 \mathrm{mg}, 300 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in $28 \%$ yield ( 20.7 mg ) .

LC-MS (Method 4): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\min )=0.73 \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=485[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

## Scheme S4



2-(4-Ethylpyridin-2-yl)-1H-isoindole-1,3(2H)-dione (S15.1)
To a solution of 4-ethylpyridin-2-amine ( $20.0 \mathrm{~g}, 164 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DCM ( 600 mL ) was added dropwise benzene-1,2-dicarbonyl dichloride ( $26 \mathrm{~mL}, 180 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and triethylamine ( $60 \mathrm{~mL}, 430 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt , then washed three times with water. The organic layer was dried with $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ) to give S15.1 (37.0 g, 90\% yield).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.03 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=253[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d ${ }_{6}$ ) $\delta 8.52(\mathrm{dd}, J=0.76,5.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.97-8.01(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.92-7.96(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.42-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.40(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.52,5.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.72(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=7.60 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.23(\mathrm{t}, J=7.60 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

## 2-[4-(1-Bromoethyl)pyridin-2-yl]-1H-isoindole-1,3(2H)-dione (S15.2)

2-(4-Ethylpyridin-2-yl)-1H-isoindole-1,3(2H)-dione (S15.1, $24.7 \mathrm{~g}, 97.9 \mathrm{mmol})$, NBS (19.0 g, 107 mmol ) and AIBN ( $800 \mathrm{mg}, 4.87 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were stirred in DCE $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ for 1 h at reflux. The mixture was washed three times with water and the organic layer was dried with $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was stirred in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, filtered and dried to give $\mathbf{S 1 5 . 2}$ ( $27.8 \mathrm{~g}, 86 \%$ yield), which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 1): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.11 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=331[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}$ ) $\delta 8.64(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.98-8.04(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.91-7.97(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.70(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}$ $=1.52 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.65(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.65,5.20 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.53(\mathrm{q}, J=6.84 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.84 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

## tert-Butyl 4-[1-(2-aminopyridin-4-yl)ethyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S15.3)

Step 1:

2-[4-(1-Bromoethyl)pyridin-2-yl]-1H-isoindole-1,3(2H)-dione (S15.2, $41.7 \mathrm{~g}, 126 \mathrm{mmol})$, tert-butyl piperazine-1-carboxylate ( $53.0 \mathrm{~g}, 285 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(22.0 \mathrm{~g}, 159 \mathrm{mmol})$ were stirred in acetonitrile (200 mL ) for 1 h at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted four times with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The combined organic layers were dried with $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.37 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=623[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

Step 2:
tert-Butyl $4-[1-(2-\{2-[4-(t e r t-b u t o x y c a r b o n y l) p i p e r a z i n-1-y l c a r b o n y l] b e n z a m i d o\} p y r i d i n-4-y l)-$ ethyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate ( $91.6 \mathrm{~g}, 77 \%$ purity, 113 mmol ) was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane ( 350 mL ) and hydrazine hydrate ( $50 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.0 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was added. The mixture was stirred for 3 h at reflux, then filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and washed four times with water. The organic layer was dried with $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (EtOAc) to give $\mathbf{S 1 5 . 3}$ ( $32.35 \mathrm{~g}, 93 \%$ yield).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.02 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=307[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\left.400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{-} \mathrm{d}_{6}\right) \delta 7.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.42(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.27,5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.35(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.81$ $(\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.16-3.31(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 2.17-2.40(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.34-1.42(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.21(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.59 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.
tert-Butyl 4-[1-(2-\{[6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)ethyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S15.4)

Step 1:

To a solution of TCDI ( $7.90 \mathrm{~g}, 44.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 1 H -imidazole ( $320 \mathrm{mg}, 4.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DCM ( 40 mL ) was added dropwise a solution of tert-butyl 4-[1-(2-aminopyridin-4-yl)ethyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S15.3, 12.9 g , $42.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DCM $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$. After stirring for 4 h at rt , the mixture was added to a solution of 4-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)benzene-1,2-diamine ( $\mathbf{S 3 . 1}, 8.10 \mathrm{~g}, 42.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in 1,4-dioxane ( 80 mL ) and stirring was continued for 2 h at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was transferred to the next step without workup.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.30 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=539[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

Step 2:
To the reaction mixture of step 1 , DIC ( $10 \mathrm{~mL}, 64.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the mixture was stirred at $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 16 h , then washed twice with water. The organic phase was dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (cyclohexane/EtOAc/THF). The residue was suspended in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The precipitated crystals were collected by filtration and dried in vacuo to give S15.4 (10.8 g, 51\% yield).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.32 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=505[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{-}$) $\delta 12.48(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.72-11.04(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.30(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.96-8.25$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.81(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=7.60 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.98(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.46(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=$ $6.76 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.33(\mathrm{brs}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.41(\mathrm{~s}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 2.26-2.34(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.38(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.59 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

6-(3-Methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-N-\{4-[1-(piperazin-1-yl)ethyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S15.5)
tert-Butyl 4-[1-(2-\{[6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)-ethyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate ( $\mathbf{S 1 5 . 4}, 16.1 \mathrm{~g}, 31.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in DCM ( 80 mL ) and MeOH (40 $\mathrm{mL}), \mathrm{HCl}(80 \mathrm{~mL}, 4.0 \mathrm{M}$ in 1,4-dioxane, 320 mmol ) was added and the mixture was stirred for 4 h at rt .

Then, it was concentrated under reduced pressure to give S15.5 (18.3 g, 83\% purity), which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{min})=1.01 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=405[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
rac-3,3,3-Trifluoro-1-\{4-[1-(2-\{[6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin4 -yl)ethyl]piperazin-1-yl\}propan-1-one (15)

6-(3-Methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-N-\{4-[1-(piperazin-1-yl)ethyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride ( $\mathbf{S 1 5 . 5}, 18.3 \mathrm{~g}, 83 \%$ purity, 31.8 mmol ) was dissolved in DMF ( 402 mL ), and 3,3,3trifluoropropanoic acid ( $12.2 \mathrm{~g}, 95.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(13.4 \mathrm{~g}, 159 \mathrm{mmol})$ and HATU ( $36.3 \mathrm{~g}, 95.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added. The mixture was stirred for 2 h at rt . Water was added and the mixture was stirred for 30 min at rt. Sat. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution was added to the mixture which was then extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was washed three times with half-sat. NaCl solution, dried and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography to give $15(13.5 \mathrm{~g}, 83 \%$ yield, $100 \%$ purity by UPLC).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{\mathrm{R}}(\mathrm{min})=1.10 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=515[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.48$ (br s, 1H), 10.91 (br s, 1H), $8.31(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.99-8.27(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.75-7.85(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.44-7.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.99(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.63(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=10.90 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.39-3.54(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 2.29-2.49(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 1.30(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.59 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

3,3,3-Trifluoro-1-\{4-[(1S)-1-(2-\{[6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)ethyl]piperazin-1-yl\}propan-1-one (16)

Racemate $\mathbf{1 5}$ ( 750 mg ) was separated by chiral HPLC to give enantiomer $\mathbf{1 6}$ ( $275 \mathrm{mg}, 95 \%$ purity by NMR, $33 \%$ yield) and enantiomer 17 (data below).

HPLC conditions: instrument: Labomatic HD5000, Labocord-5000; Gilson GX-241, Labcol Vario 4000; column: Chiralpak IA $5 \mu \mathrm{~m}, 250 \times 30 \mathrm{~mm}$; eluent A: MTBE, eluent B: EtOH; isocratic: $90 \%$ A $+10 \%$ B; flow: $40.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$; UV: $325 \mathrm{~nm} .{ }^{\mathrm{t} R}(\mathrm{~min})=15.4-18.6$.
$[\alpha]_{D^{20}}-35(c=1$, in DMSO $)$.
LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{\mathrm{R}}(\mathrm{min})=1.13 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=515[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

3,3,3-Trifluoro-1-\{4-[(1R)-1-(2-\{[6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)ethyl]piperazin-1-yl\}propan-1-one (17)

Enantiomer 17 ( 270 mg , 95\% purity by NMR, $36 \%$ yield).
$[\alpha]_{D}{ }^{20}+37(c=1$, in DMSO $)$.
LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.13 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=515[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

## Scheme S5




Methyl 2-\{[6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridine-4-carboxylate (S18.1)

Step 1:
$1 H$-Imidazole ( $35.8 \mathrm{mg}, 526 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and TCDI ( $562 \mathrm{mg}, 3.15 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were dissolved in anhydrous DCM ( 34 mL ) under argon. The solution was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and methyl 2-aminopyridine-4-carboxylate ( $400 \mathrm{mg}, 2.63$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ was added. The mixture was stirred for 2 d at rt . 4-(3-Methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)benzene-1,2diamine ( $\mathbf{S 3 . 1}, 500 \mathrm{mg}, 2.63 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the mixture was stirred for 4 h at rt . The mixture was filtered, washed with water and dried under reduced pressure ( $520 \mathrm{mg}, 93 \%$ purity, $48 \%$ yield).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.96 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=385[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

## Step 2:

The intermediate from step 1 and $\operatorname{EDCI}(259 \mathrm{mg}, 1.35 \mathrm{mmol})$ were stirred in $\mathrm{DCM}(24 \mathrm{~mL})$ under argon overnight at rt . The mixture was diluted with sat. $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ solution and filtered. The solid was stirred in water
overnight, the resulting suspension was filtered and washed with water, and the solid was dried under reduced pressure at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give $\mathbf{S 1 8 . 1}$ ( $140.5 \mathrm{mg}, 97 \%$ purity, $28 \%$ yield), which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.00 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I-): m / z=349[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]^{-}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{\mathrm{d}}\right) \delta 12.41(\mathrm{brs}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 11.07-11.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.53(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.98-8.37$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.75-7.87(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.48-7.72(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=1.01,5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.92(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

## 2-\{[6-(3-Methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridine-4-carboxylic acid (S18.2)

Methyl 2-\{[6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridine-4-carboxylate (S18.1, $121 \mathrm{mg}, 345 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ was stirred in THF ( 4.0 mL )/MeOH ( 1.3 mL )/water ( 1.3 mL ) (3:1:1). $\mathrm{NaOH}(1.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.0$ $\mathrm{M}, 3.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the mixture was stirred for 2 h at rt . Then, the mixture was acidified with citric acid (10\%). The resulting suspension was concentrated until the organic solvent had evaporated, then was filtered, washed with water and dried under reduced pressure at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give $\mathbf{S 1 8 . 2}$ (138 mg , $70 \%$ purity, $83 \%$ yield), which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.53 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=337[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
tert-Butyl 4-[(2-\{[6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)carbonyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S18.3)

2-\{[6-(3-Methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridine-4-carboxylic acid (S18.2, 83.0 $\mathrm{mg}, 247 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$, tert-butyl piperazine-1-carboxylate ( $69.0 \mathrm{mg}, 370 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ), HATU ( $141.0 \mathrm{mg}, 370 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(62.2 \mathrm{mg}, 740 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ were stirred in DMF ( 3.3 mL ) overnight at rt . The mixture was filtered, washed with DCM and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give $\mathbf{S 1 8 . 3}$ ( 335 mg ), which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.09 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=505[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{\mathrm{d}}\right) \delta 8.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.09(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.74(\mathrm{brd}, J=8.36 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.33-$ $7.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=5.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.62(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.44(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.35-3.40(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.39(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 1.39-1.43 (m, 9H).
(2-\{[6-(3-Methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)(piperazin-1yl)methanone hydrochloride (S18.4)
tert-Butyl $4-[(2-\{[6-(3-m e t h y l-1,2,4-$ oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)-carbonyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate ( $\mathbf{S 1 8 . 3}, 335 \mathrm{mg}, 664 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was stirred in DCM ( 4.2 mL ) and MeOH (2.1 $\mathrm{mL}), \mathrm{HCl}(830 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 4.0 \mathrm{M}$ in 1,4-dioxane, 3.3 mmol ) was added and the mixture was stirred overnight at rt . The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to give $\mathbf{S 1 8 . 4}$ ( 335 mg ), which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.79 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I-): m / z=403[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]^{-}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{\left.-\mathrm{d}_{6}\right)}$ ס $9.35(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.53(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.28(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.99(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.39,8.49$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.75(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.36 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.86(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.55-3.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 3.04-3.31 (m, 4H), 2.43 (s, 3H).

## 3,3,3-Trifluoro-1-\{4-[(2-\{[6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)carbonyl]piperazin-1-yl\}propan-1-one (18)

(2-\{[6-(3-Methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)(piperazin-1-yl)methanone hydrochloride (S18.4, 111 mg ), 3,3,3-trifluoropropanoic acid ( $57 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 650 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ), $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(109$ $\mathrm{mg}, 1.30 \mathrm{mmol})$ and HATU ( $246 \mathrm{mg}, 648 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) were stirred in DMF ( 2.5 mL ) overnight at rt. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC (Method 3 ) to give 18 ( $18.0 \mathrm{mg}, 90 \%$ purity, $15 \%$ yield).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.94 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I-): m / z=513[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]^{-}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{\mathrm{d}}\right) \delta 8.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.17(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.82(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.77,8.36 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.57 (br s, 1H), 7.27 (br s, 1H), 7.03 (dd, J = 1.14, $5.20 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.03-4.16(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.42-3.82(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.86$ - $2.94(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$

$\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & n-\mathrm{PrOH}, \mathrm{NaOAc} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\end{aligned}\right.$

tert-Butyl 4-\{[2-(\{6-[(\{[cyclopropyl(imino)methyl]amino\}oxy)carbonyl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl\}piperazine-1-carboxylate (S19.1)

2-[(4-\{[4-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl]methyl\}pyridin-2-yl)amino]-1H-benzimidazole-6-carboxylic acid (S2.5, $18.6 \mathrm{~g}, 47 \%$ purity, 19.3 mmol ) was dissolved in DMA (440 mL), Nhydroxycyclopropancarboximidanide ( $5.8 \mathrm{~g}, 57.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), DIPEA ( $67 \mathrm{~mL}, 390 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and PyBOP ( $30.2 \mathrm{~g}, 58.0$ mmol ) were added and the mixture was stirred overnight at rt . Sat. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution was added and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was washed three times with half-sat. NaCl solution, dried and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography to give S19.1 (7.50 g, 73\% yield).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.12 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=535[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.30(\mathrm{brs}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.79(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.27(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.05-8.23(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.78-7.87(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.32-7.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.19(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.26(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.51(\mathrm{~s}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 3.34-3.41(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.36(\mathrm{brt}, J=4.82 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.52(\mathrm{tt}, \mathrm{J}=5.32,8.36 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.40(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.82-0.89$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.72-0.81(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.
tert-Butyl 4-[(2-\{[6-(3-cyclopropyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S19.2)
tert-Butyl $4-\{[2-(\{6-[(\{[$ cyclopropyl(imino) methyl]amino\}oxy)carbonyl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}-amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl\}piperazine-1-carboxylate ( $\mathbf{S 1 9 . 1}, 7.50 \mathrm{~g}, 14.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in propan-1ol $(330 \mathrm{~mL})$, $\mathrm{NaOAc}(1.27 \mathrm{~g}, 15.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ and water $(170 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added and the mixture was stirred for 72 h at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Then, the mixture was concentrated, diluted with DCM/EtOH (9:1), washed with half-sat. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution and sat. NaCl solution, dried and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography to give S19.2 (6.40 g, 88\% yield).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.36 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=517[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right): \delta=12.50(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.89(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.28(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.95-8.24(\mathrm{~m}$, 1H), 7.76 (br d, J = 7.86 Hz, 1H), 7.44-7.65 (m, 1H), $7.20(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.51(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.35-$ $3.39(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.37(\mathrm{brt}, \mathrm{J}=4.94 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.11-2.22(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.40(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.07-1.14(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.97-1.03(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H})$.

6-(3-Cyclopropyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2amine hydrochloride (S19.3)
tert-Butyl 4-[(2-\{[6-(3-cyclopropyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate ( $\mathbf{S 1 9 . 2}, 6.40 \mathrm{~g}, 12.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in $\mathrm{DCM}(87 \mathrm{~mL})$ and MeOH $(17 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{HCl}(31 \mathrm{~mL}, 4.0 \mathrm{M}$ in 1,4-dioxane, 120 mmol$)$ was added and the mixture was stirred for 2 h at rt . The mixture was concentrated and stirred in MeOH to give S19.3 ( 6.11 g ), which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.05 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=417[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

1-\{4-[(2-\{[6-(3-Cyclopropyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazin-1-yl\}-3,3,3-trifluoropropan-1-one (19)

6-(3-Cyclopropyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-
amine hydrochloride (S19.3, $100 \mathrm{mg}, 221 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ), 3,3,3-trifluoropropanoic acid ( $34 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 98 \%$ purity, 380 $\mu \mathrm{mol})$, DIPEA ( $190 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and T3P ( $230 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 50 \%$ purity in DMF, $400 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) were stirred in DMF (2.1 mL ) overnight at rt . The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was
washed three times with half-sat. NaCl solution, dried and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography to give 19 ( $19.0 \mathrm{mg}, 96 \%$ purity by UPLC, $15 \%$ yield).

LC-MS (Method 1): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.92 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=527[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d ${ }_{6}$ ) $\delta 12.48(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.93(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.29(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.27 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.92-8.25(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.73-7.81(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37-7.69(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.97(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=5.09 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.65(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=10.93 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 H), 3.40-3.55(m, 6 H), 2.32-2.46(m, 4 H), 2.09-2.23(m, 1 H), 1.06-1.17(m, 2 H), 0.94-1.04(m, 2 H)$.
tert-Butyl 4-[(2-\{[6-(\{[(3-methylbutanimidoyl)amino]oxy\}carbonyl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S20.1)

2-[(4-\{[4-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl]methyl\}pyridin-2-yl)amino]-1H-benzimidazole-6-carboxylic acid (S2.5, $400 \mathrm{mg}, 46 \%$ purity, $407 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was dissolved in $N$-methylpyrrolidone ( 9.2 mL ), $N^{\prime}$-hydroxy-3methylbutanimidamide ( $142 \mathrm{mg}, 1.22 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), DIPEA ( $1.4 \mathrm{~mL}, 8.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and PyBOP ( $635 \mathrm{mg}, 1.22 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added and the mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt . Sat. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution was added and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed three times with half-sat. NaCl solution, dried and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (DCM/MeOH) to give S20.1 (190 mg, 85\% yield).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.23 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=551[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.25-12.35(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.68-10.84(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.31 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 8.07-8.23 (m, 1H), 7.76-7.87 (m, 1H), 7.31-7.56(m, 1H), $7.18(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.94(\mathrm{brd}, J=3.28 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.27-$ $6.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.50(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.34(\mathrm{brs}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.35(\mathrm{brt}, J=4.80 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.94-2.05(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.39(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.93$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=6.06 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.
tert-Butyl 4-\{[2-(\{6-[3-(2-methylpropyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl\}piperazine-1-carboxylate (S20.2)

Compound S20.2 was synthesized analogously to S19.2, from tert-butyl 4-[(2-\{[6-(\{[(3-methylbutanimidoyl)amino]oxy\}carbonyl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazine-1carboxylate ( $\mathbf{S 2 0 . 1}, 190 \mathrm{mg}, 345 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in $72 \%$ yield $(133.0 \mathrm{mg})$.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.51 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=533[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.48(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.89(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.29(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.97-8.27(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.81(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=7.60 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.45-7.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.97(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.52(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.35-$
$3.39(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.10 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.35-2.40(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.14$ (quin $\mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=6.70,13.50 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.40(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, 0.99 (d, J = $6.59 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}$ ).

6-[3-(2-Methylpropyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S20.3)

Compound S20.3 was synthesized analogously to S19.3, from tert-butyl 4-\{[2-(\{6-[3-(2-methylpropyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl\}piperazine-1-carboxylate (S20.2, $133 \mathrm{mg}, 250 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in quantitative yield.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.20 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=433[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

3,3,3-Trifluoro-1-(4-\{[2-(\{6-[3-(2-methylpropyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl\}piperazin-1-yl)propan-1-one (20)

6-[3-(2-Methylpropyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2amine hydrochloride (S20.3, $139 \mathrm{mg}, 296 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was dissolved in DMF ( 3.0 mL ), and 3,3,3trifluoropropanoic acid ( $55 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 98 \%$ purity, $590 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(205 \mathrm{mg}, 1.48 \mathrm{mmol})$ and HATU ( $225 \mathrm{mg}, 593$ $\mu \mathrm{mol})$ were added. The mixture was stirred for 72 h at rt . Water was added and the mixture was stirred for 30 min at rt . Sat. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution was added and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed three times with half-sat. NaCl solution, dried and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ ) to give $\mathbf{2 0}(40.0 \mathrm{mg}, \mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ purity by UPLC, $22 \%$ yield).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.33 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=543[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.48(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.83-10.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.30(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.00-8.27$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.81(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=8.36 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.45-7.72(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.65(\mathrm{q}$, $J=10.90 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.54(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.50(\mathrm{td}, J=4.75,14.57 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.10 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.41(\mathrm{td}, J=4.72$, $16.41 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.14 (quin $d, J=6.82,13.53 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.84 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.

## Scheme S7




Imidazole, TCDI, DCM 2. DIC, DCM


## 4-(1-Methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2-nitroaniline (S21.1)

4-Amino-3-nitrophenylboronic acid ( $2.00 \mathrm{~g}, 11.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 4-bromo-1-methyl-1 H -pyrazole ( 1.1 mL , $99 \%$ purity, 11 mmol$), \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(386 \mathrm{mg}, 550 \mu \mathrm{~mol}), \mathrm{PPh}_{3}(144 \mathrm{mg}, 550 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(16 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.0 \mathrm{M}, 33$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ were dissolved in propan-1-ol ( 50 mL ) and the mixture was stirred for 1 h at $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Then, the mixture was diluted with water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was concentrated and purified by flash chromatography (hexane/EtOAc) to give S21.1 (1.78 g, 74\% yield).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.82 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=219[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=8.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.06(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.02 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=0.76 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.63$ (dd, $J=2.15,8.72 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.39(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.03(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.59 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.83(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

## 4-(1-Methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)benzene-1,2-diamine (S21.2)

4-(1-Methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2-nitroaniline (S21.1, $3.28 \mathrm{~g}, 15.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in EtOH (15 mL) and DCM ( 35 mL ), 10\% Pd/C ( $800 \mathrm{mg}, 752 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was added and the mixture was stirred under hydrogen atmosphere for 72 h at rt . The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (DCM/MeOH) to give $\mathbf{S 2 1 . 2}$ ( $2.17 \mathrm{~g}, 77 \%$ yield).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.56 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=189[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=7.74(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.52(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=0.76 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.66(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.02 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.54-6.58$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.44-6.49(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.39(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=11.87 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

4-(Bromomethyl)pyridin-2-amine hydrobromide (21.3)
(2-Aminopyridin-4-yl)methanol ( $60.0 \mathrm{~g}, 483 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was stirred in HBr ( $560 \mathrm{~mL}, 47 \%$ purity, 4.8 mol ) overnight at $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was concentrated, then diluted with EtOH . The resulting suspension was filtered, and washed with EtOH/hexane (1:1) and hexane. The solid was dried under reduced pressure to give $\mathbf{S 2 1 . 3}$ ( $80.04 \mathrm{~g}, 62 \%$ yield), which was used without further purification.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}$ ) $\delta 13.26(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{dd}, J=4.06,9.38 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.12(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.93(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.59 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.01 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.87(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.77,6.59 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.68(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

## tert-Butyl 4-[(2-aminopyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S21.4)

4-(Bromomethyl)pyridin-2-amine hydrobromide (S21.3, $79.0 \mathrm{~g}, 295 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in acetonitrile $(620 \mathrm{~mL})$, and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(122 \mathrm{~g}, 884 \mathrm{mmol})$ and tert-butyl piperazine-1-carboxylate ( $54.9 \mathrm{~g}, 295 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added. The mixture was stirred overnight at $r t$, then diluted with water and extracted twice with EtOAc. The combined organic phases were washed with half-sat. NaCl , dried and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was stirred in hexane, filtered and the solid was dried under reduced pressure to give $\mathbf{S} 21.4$ ( $75.07 \mathrm{~g}, 87 \%$ yield), which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.98 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=293[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d ${ }_{6}$ ) $\delta 7.75-7.88(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.41(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=1.39,5.20 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.38(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.83(\mathrm{~s}$, $2 H), 3.34(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.26-2.34(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.38(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$.

## tert-Butyl 4-[(2-\{[6-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S21.5)

Step 1:
$1 H$-Imidazole ( $157 \mathrm{mg}, 2.31 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and TCDI ( 2.16 g , 95\% purity, 11.5 mmol ) were dissolved in DCM (120 mL ), cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, tert-butyl 4-[(2-aminopyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S21.4, 3.37 g, 11.5 mmol ) dissolved in DCM $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the mixture was stirred overnight at rt. 4-(1-Methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)benzene-1,2-diamine ( $\mathbf{S 2 1 . 2}, 2.17 \mathrm{~g}, 11.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) dissolved in DCM ( 50 mL ) was added to the mixture which was then stirred for 2 h at rt . Water was added and the phases were separated. The organic layer was dried and filtered.

Step 2:

DIC ( $5.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 34 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to the solution from step 1 and the mixture was stirred overnight at rt . Sat. $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ solution was added and and the mixture was stirred for 30 min at rt . The layers were separated and the organic layer was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography to give S21.5 ( $900 \mathrm{mg}, 16 \%$ yield).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.17 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=489[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.04(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=1.01 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.58(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.25(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.97-8.09 (m, 1H), 7.73-7.84 (m, 1H), 7.49-7.64 (m, 1H), 7.27-7.47 (m, 1H), 7.16-7.27 (m, 2H), 6.88-6.94 $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.50(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.34(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.26-2.42(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.36-1.45(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H})$.

6-(1-Methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S21.6)
tert-Butyl $4-[(2-\{[6-(1-m e t h y l-1 H-p y r a z o l-4-y l)-1 H$-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]-piperazine-1-carboxylate ( $\mathbf{S 2 1 . 5}, 900 \mathrm{mg}, 1.84 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in $\mathrm{DCM}(41 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{HCl}(4.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 4.0$ M in 1,4-dioxane, 18 mmol ) was added. The mixture was stirred for 4 h at rt . Then, the mixture was concentrated to give S21.6 (930 mg), which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.86 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=389[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

## 3,3,3-Trifluoro-1-\{4-[(2-\{[6-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazin-1-yl\}propan-1-one (21)

6-(1-Methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S21.6, $120 \mathrm{mg}, \mathbf{8 0 \%}$ purity, $208 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was dissolved in DMF ( 4.6 mL ), 3,3,3trifluoropropanoic acid ( $28 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 98 \%$ purity, $310 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ), $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(105 \mathrm{mg}, 1.25 \mathrm{mmol})$ and HATU ( 119 mg , $312 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ were added and the mixture was stirred overnight at rt . Water was added and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was concentrated and purified by flash chromatography (DCM/MeOH) to give 21 ( $46.0 \mathrm{mg}, 90 \%$ purity, $40 \%$ yield).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.98 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=499[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=11.94-12.17(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.48-10.70(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.26(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.03$ (br s, 1H), $7.78(b r s, 1 H), 7.29-7.64(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.16-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.92(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.66$ $(q, J=10.90 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.45-3.56(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.41(\mathrm{td}, J=4.59,16.67 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H})$.

## Scheme S8




$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\mathbf{S 2 2 . x} \mathrm{R}= \\
\mathbf{S 2 3 . x} \mathrm{R}= \\
\mathbf{S 2 4 . x} \mathrm{R}= & \mathrm{R}^{\prime}=\mathrm{H} \\
\mathbf{S 2 5 . x} \mathrm{R}= & \mathrm{R}^{\prime}=(R)-\mathrm{Me}
\end{array}
$$

4-(1-Ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2-nitroaniline (S22.1)

Compound S22.1 was synthesized analogously to S21.1, from 4-bromo-2-nitroaniline ( $2.00 \mathrm{~g}, 9.22 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-ylboronic acid ( $2.17 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%$ purity, 14.7 mmol ) with stirring for 6 h at $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in $61 \%$ yield (1.31 g, 90\% purity)

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.64 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=233[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{-}$) : $\delta=8.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=0.76 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.03 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=0.76 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.66(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.15,8.74 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.62 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.13(\mathrm{q}, J=7.27 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.40(\mathrm{t}$, $J=7.35 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

4-(1-Ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)benzene-1,2-diamine (S22.2)
Compound S22.2 was synthesized analogously to S21.2, from 4-(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2-nitroaniline ( $\mathbf{S 2 2 . 1}, 1.30 \mathrm{~g}, 5.60 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) with stirring for 2 h at rt .
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $\delta 7.80(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.54(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.68(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=1.77 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.58(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=2.03,7.86$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.47(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.86 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.43(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.41(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.09(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=7.35 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.37(\mathrm{t}, J=7.22 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.
tert-Butyl 4-[(2-\{[6-(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S22.3)

Compound S22.3 was synthesized analogously to S21.5, from tert-butyl 4-[(2-aminopyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate ( $\mathbf{S 2 1 . 4}, 850 \mathrm{mg}, 2.91 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 4-(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)benzene-1,2-diamine (S22.2, $706 \mathrm{mg}, 3.49 \mathrm{mmol}$ ).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.25 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=503[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d ${ }_{6}$ ) $\delta 12.01(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.57(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.24(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.58 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.02-8.15(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.71-7.85(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48-7.68(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.20-7.47(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=1.14,5.20 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.14(\mathrm{q}, J=7.35 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.49(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.35-3.40(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.35(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=4.82 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.35-1.46(\mathrm{~m}$, 12H).

6-(1-Ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S22.4)

Compound S22.4 was synthesized analogously to S21.6, from tert-butyl 4-[(2-\{[6-(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S22.3, $145 \mathrm{mg}, 288 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) with $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH}(3: 1)$ as solvent and stirring for 2 h at rt .

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.91 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=403[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

1-\{4-[(2-\{[6-(1-Ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazin-1-yl\}-3,3,3-trifluoropropan-1-one (22)

Compound 22 was synthesized analogously to 21, from 6-(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S22.4, $115 \mathrm{mg}, \mathbf{8 0 \%}$ purity, 210 $\boldsymbol{\mu m o l}$ ) and 3,3,3-trifluoropropanoic acid ( $28 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 310 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in $41 \%$ yield ( $44 \mathrm{mg}, 96 \%$ purity by UPLC).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.05 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=513[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right): \delta=12.03(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.59(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.26(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.02-8.15(\mathrm{~m}$, 1 H ), 7.79 (br d, $J=16.48 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.50-7.66(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.17-7.47(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.92$ (dd, $J=1.01,5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.15(\mathrm{q}, J=7.10 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.66(\mathrm{q}, J=11.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.44-3.56(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.41(\mathrm{td}, J=4.91,16.29 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.42$ ( $\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.35 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ).

1-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole (S23.1)
4-(4,4,5,5-Tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole ( $6.00 \mathrm{~g}, 30.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in DMF (60 $\mathrm{mL}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(12.8 \mathrm{~g}, 92.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ and (bromomethyl)cyclopropane ( $18.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 186 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added and the mixture was stirred for 5 h at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was cooled to rt and diluted with water. The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with brine, filtered through a silicone filter and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (hexane/EtOAc) to give S23.1 (4.05 g, 53\% yield).

LC-MS (Method 1): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.15 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=249[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d $) \delta 7.96(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.57(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.96(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.10 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.18-1.30(\mathrm{~m}, 13 \mathrm{H}), 0.47-$ $0.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.32-0.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

## 4-[1-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-nitroaniline (S23.2)

Compound S23.2 was synthesized analogously to S21.1, from 4-bromo-2-nitroaniline ( $2.62 \mathrm{~g}, 12.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole (S23.1, 4.10 g , $95 \%$ purity, 15.7 mmol ) with stirring for 2 h at $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.02 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=259[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\left.400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right) \delta 8.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=0.76 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.03 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=0.76 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.66(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.15,8.74 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.62 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.95(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.10 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.19-1.32$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.50-0.57(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.35-0.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

Compound S23.3 was synthesized analogously to S21.2, from 4-[1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-nitroaniline ( $\mathbf{S 2 3 . 2}, 2.60 \mathrm{~g}, 10.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) with only EtOH as solvent and stirring for 6 h at rt in quantitative yield

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t}(\min )=0.61 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=229[M+H]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $\delta 7.84(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=0.76 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=0.76 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.03 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 6.61 (dd, $J=2.03,7.86 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.86 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.70(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.10 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.34(\mathrm{~s}$, 1H), 1.17-1.31 (m, 1H), 0.46-0.58 (m, 2H), 0.32--0.40 (m, 2H).

## tert-Butyl 4-\{[2-(\{6-[1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl\}piperazine-1-carboxylate (S23.4)

Compound S23.4 was synthesized analogously to S21.5, from tert-butyl 4-[(2-aminopyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate ( $\mathbf{S 2 1 . 4}, 1.14 \mathrm{~g}, 3.89 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 4-[1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yll]benzene-1,2-diamine (S23.3, $1.10 \mathrm{~g}, 97 \%$ purity, 4.67 mmol ).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{min})=1.28 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=529[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $\delta 12.02(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.57(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.24(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.03-8.17(\mathrm{~m}$, 1H), 7.74-7.87 (m, 1H), 7.49-7.69 (m, 1H), 7.21-7.46 (m, 2H), 7.17 (s, 1H), $6.90(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.97$ (d, J = 6.84 Hz, 2H), 3.49 (s, 2H), 3.31-3.39 (m, 7H), $2.35(b r t, J=4.94 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.39(\mathrm{~s}, 19 \mathrm{H}), 1.21-1.33(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 H), 0.52-0.58(m, 2 H), 0.36-0.43(m, 2 H)$.

6-[1-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S23.5)

Compound S23.5 was synthesized analogously to S21.6, from tert-butyl 4-\{[2-(\{6-[1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl\}piperazine-1-carboxylate (S23.4, 355 $\mathrm{mg}, 672 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) with stirring for 2 h at rt .

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t}$ ( $\min$ ) $=1.01 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=429[M+H]^{+}$.

1-(4-\{[2-(\{6-[1-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl\}piperazin-1-yl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropan-1-one (23)

Compound 23 was synthesized analogously to 21, from 6-[1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S23.5, $160 \mathrm{mg}, 344 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and 3,3,3-trifluoropropanoic acid ( $132 \mathrm{mg}, 1.03 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) with stirring for 2 h at rt in $56 \%$ ( $104 \mathrm{mg}, 96 \%$ purity by UPLC).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.11 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=539[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right): \delta=12.03(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.59(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.26(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.05-8.16(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.74-7.84(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.51-7.67(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.22-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.19(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.92(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.01,5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.98(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.10 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.66(\mathrm{q}, J=11.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.43-3.55(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.41(\mathrm{td}, J=4.75,16.35 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.28$ (t quin, $J=4.78,7.56 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.52-0.59(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.38-0.44(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

## tert-Butyl 4-[(1R)-1-(2-aminopyridin-4-yl)ethyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (39)

tert-Butyl 4-[1-(2-aminopyridin-4-yl)ethyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S15.3, $625 \mathrm{~g}, 90 \%$ purity, 1836 mmol ) was dissolved in propan-2-ol (13.5 L) and warmed to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, a solution of $(2 R, 3 R)-2,3-$ bis(benzoyloxy)butanedioic acid ( $330 \mathrm{~g}, 917 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in propan-2-ol ( 7.5 L ) was added dropwise and the suspension was stirred overnight at rt. The mixture was filtered through Fisherbrand MF200 glass microfiber filter paper. The solid was dissolved in EtOAc ( 5 L ) and washed with half-sat. aq $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ solution (5 L). The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by preparative HPLC to give 39 ( $152 \mathrm{~g}, 27 \%$ yield, enantiomeric ratio: 94:6).

The protocol was repeated using the 152 g batch and 123 g were obtained with an enantiomeric ratio of 98.8:1.2
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right): \delta=7.81(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.39-6.46(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.36(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.81(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.28$ (br s, 4H), 3.22 (q, J=6.67 Hz, 1H), 2.17-2.38 (m, 4H), 1.21 (d, J=6.84 Hz, 3H).
tert-Butyl 4-\{(1R)-1-[2-(\{6-[1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]ethyl\}piperazine-1-carboxylate (S24.1)

Compound S24.1 was synthesized analogously to S21.5, from tert-butyl 4-[(1R)-1-(2-aminopyridin-4-yl)ethyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (39, $1.24 \mathrm{~g}, 4.05 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 4-[1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]benzene-1,2-diamine (S23.3, $1.14 \mathrm{~g}, 97 \%$ purity, 4.86 mmol ).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.32 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=543[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.03(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.56(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.24(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.01-8.20(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.73-7.87(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.68(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.20-7.47(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.16(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.92(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=1.01,5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.84 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.43(\mathrm{q}, J=6.42 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.32(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.24-2.45(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.38(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.28(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=6.59 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.50-0.59(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.35-0.44(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

6-[1-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-\{4-[(1R)-1-(piperazin-1-yl)ethyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S24.2)

Compound S24.2 was synthesized analogously to S21.6, from tert-butyl 4-\{(1R)-1-[2-(\{6-[1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]ethyl\}piperazine-1carboxylate ( $\mathbf{S 2 4 . 1}, 0.39 \mathrm{~g}, 0.71 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) with $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH}(2: 1)$ as solvent and stirring for 2 h at rt in quantitative yield.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.00 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=443[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

1-(4-\{1-[2-(\{6-[1-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]ethyl\}piperazin-1-yl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropan-1-one (24)

Compound 24 was synthesized analogously to 21, from 6-[1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-\{4-[(1R)-1-(piperazin-1-yl)ethyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S24.2, $120 \mathrm{mg}, 251$ $\mu \mathrm{mol}$ ) and 3,3,3-trifluoropropanoic acid ( $96.2 \mathrm{mg}, 752 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) with stirring for 2 h at rt, in $44 \%$ yield ( 61 mg , 95\% purity by NMR).
$[\alpha]_{D}{ }^{20}+30.4(c=1$, in DMSO $)$.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.15 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=553[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.03(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.57(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.25(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.03-8.17(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.70-7.86(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.67(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.20-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.93(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=1.14,5.45 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.98(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.10 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.62(\mathrm{q}, J=10.98 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.41-3.52(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 2.28-2.47(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.24-1.34(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, 0.50-0.58 (m, 2H), 0.33-0.44 (m, 2H)

1-(Cyclobutylmethyl)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole (S25.1)
Compound S25.1 was synthesized analogously to S23.1, from 4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-$2-\mathrm{yl})$ - 1 H -pyrazole ( $2.00 \mathrm{~g}, 10.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and (bromomethyl)cyclobutane ( $2.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 21 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) with stirring overnight at $80{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in $80 \%$ yield ( $2.4 \mathrm{~g}, 90 \%$ purity).

LC-MS (Method 1): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.24 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=263[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=7.90(d, J=0.76 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.55(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.12(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.35 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.65-2.80$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.88-2.00(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.66-1.88(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.24(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H})$.

## 4-[1-(Cyclobutylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-nitroaniline (S25.2)

Compound S25.2 was synthesized analogously to S21.1, from 4-bromo-2-nitroaniline ( $1.60 \mathrm{~g}, 7.37 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 1-(cyclobutylmethyl)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole (S25.1, $1.93 \mathrm{~g}, 7.37$ mmol) with stirring for 2 h at $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in $85 \%$ yield ( $1.80 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%$ purity)

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.13 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=273[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ): $\delta=8.12(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=0.76 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.08(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.03 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=1.01 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.65(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=2.15,8.74 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.03(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.62 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.11(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.35 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.75(\mathrm{spt}, J=7.52$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.93-2.05(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.72-1.90(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$.

## 4-[1-(Cyclobutylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]benzene-1,2-diamine (S25.3)

Compound S25.3 was synthesized analogously to S21.2, from 4-[1-(cyclobutylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2nitroaniline ( $\mathbf{S 2 5 . 2}, 1.80 \mathrm{~g}, 6.61 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) with only EtOH as solvent and stirring for 3 h at rt .

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.87 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=243[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=7.76(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=0.76 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.03 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.58(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=2.03,7.86 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.86 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.46(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.35 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 2.67-2.81 (m, 1H), 1.92-2.03 (m, 2H), 1.68-1.89 (m, 4H).
tert-Butyl 4-\{(1R)-1-[2-(\{6-[1-(cyclobutylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]ethyl\}piperazine-1-carboxylate (S25.4)

Compound S25.4 was synthesized analogously to S21.5, from tert-butyl 4-[(1R)-1-(2-aminopyridin-4-yl)ethyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (39, $550 \mathrm{mg}, 1.79 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 4-[1-(cyclobutylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]benzene-1,2-diamine ( $\mathbf{S} 25.3,538 \mathrm{mg}, 97 \%$ purity, 2.15 mmol ). Step 2 was performed with EDCI instead of DIC. S25.4 was obtained in 67\% yield ( 680 mg ).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.40 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=557[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.02(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.55(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.24(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.98-8.11(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.73-7.84(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.19-7.65(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.16(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.92(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=1.14,5.45 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.13(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=7.10$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.32(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.78(\mathrm{spt}, \mathrm{J}=7.39 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.24-2.44(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.95-2.06(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.75-1.90(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $1.38(\mathrm{~s}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 1.28(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.84 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

6-[1-(Cyclobutylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-\{4-[(1R)-1-(piperazin-1-yl)ethyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S25.5)

Compound S25.5 was synthesized analogously to S21.6, from tert-butyl 4-\{(1R)-1-[2-(\{6-[1-(cyclobutylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]ethyl\}piperazine-1carboxylate ( $\mathbf{S 2 5 . 4}, 600 \mathrm{mg}, 1.08 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) with $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH}(9: 1)$ as solvent and stirring overnight at rt.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.12 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=457[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

1-(4-\{(1R)-1-[2-(\{6-[1-(Cyclobutylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]ethyl\}piperazin-1-yl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropan-1-one (25)

Compound 25 was synthesized analogously to 21, from 6-[1-(cyclobutylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-N-\{4-[(1R)-1-(piperazin-1-yl)ethyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (crude S25.5, 150 mg , $61 \%$ purity, $162 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ and 3,3,3-trifluoropropanoic acid ( $32.0 \mathrm{mg}, 242 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) with stirring overnight at rt.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.24 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=567[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.03(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.57(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.25(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.04(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.78 (br s, 1H), 7.57 (br s, 1H), 7.37 (br s, 1H), 7.23 (br d, J=7.60 Hz, 1H), 7.17 (s, 1H), 6.93 (br d, J=5.32 Hz, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.13(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=7.35 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.62(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=10.98 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.40-3.52(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.78(\mathrm{td}, J=7.45,14.76 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 2.28-2.46 (m, 4H), 1.95-2.07 (m, 2H), 1.73-1.93 (m, 4H), $1.30(b r d, J=6.59 H z, 3 H)$.


4-(4,4,5,5-Tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzene-1,2-diamine (36)
4-Bromobenzene-1,2-diamine ( $25.0 \mathrm{~g}, 134 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (1.0 L). 4,4,4', 4',5,5,5', $5^{\prime}$ -Octamethyl-2,2'-bi-1,3,2-dioxaborolane ( $40.7 \mathrm{~g}, 160 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), KOAc ( $65.6 \mathrm{~g}, 668 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{Pd}\left[\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Cy})_{3}\right]_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(4.93 \mathrm{~g}, 6.68 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added and the mixture was stirred overnight at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was filtered, washed with DCM and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (hexane/EtOAc) to give 36 ( $22.68 \mathrm{~g}, 98 \%$ purity, $71 \%$ yield).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.89 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=235[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right): \delta=6.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.27 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.76(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.27,7.60 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.45(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.60$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.82(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.37(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.23(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H})$.

[^0]Step 1:

1 H -Imidazole ( $174 \mathrm{mg}, 2.56 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), TCDI ( $2.40 \mathrm{~g}, 13.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and tert-butyl 4-[(2-aminopyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate ( $\mathbf{S 2 1 . 4}, 3.75 \mathrm{~g}, 12.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were dissolved in DCM ( 75 mL ) and the mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min , then stored in a fridge overnight. 4-(4,4,5,5-Tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzene-1,2-diamine (36, $3.00 \mathrm{~g}, 12.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) dissolved in DCM ( 9 mL ) was added and the mixture was stirred at rt overnight. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted three times with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried and concentrated under reduced pressure.

Step 2:
The crude material was dissolved in DCM ( 150 mL ) and EDCI ( $2.80 \mathrm{~g}, 14.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The mixture was stirred for 2 d under nitrogen atmosphere, then diluted with water and extracted three times with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was stirred in EtOAc, the mixture was filtered, and the precipitate was dried at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under reduced pressure to give $\mathbf{S 2 6 . 1}$ ( $3.69 \mathrm{~g}, 47 \%$ yield), which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t}$ ( $\min$ ) $=1.44 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=535[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.05-12.21(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.67(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.24(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.61-7.88$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.10-7.49(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.91(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.49(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.34-3.39(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.35(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=4.82 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 4 H ), 1.39 ( $\mathrm{s}, 9 \mathrm{H}$ ), $1.30(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H})$.
tert-Butyl 4-[(2-\{[6-(2-methylpyridin-4-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S26.2)
tert-Butyl 4-[(2-\{[6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S26.1, $500 \mathrm{mg}, 936 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ), 4-bromo-2-methylpyridine ( $225 \mathrm{mg}, 1.31$ $\mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{dppf})_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{DCM}(115 \mathrm{mg}, 140 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ and $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(297 \mathrm{mg}, 2.81 \mathrm{mmol})$ were dissolved in $1,4-$ dioxane ( 4.5 mL ) and water ( $910 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ). The mixture was stirred at $105^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 19 h . Then, the mixture was diluted with DCM, filtered and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (DCM/EtOH) to give S26.2 (388 mg, 83\% yield).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{min})=1.24 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=500[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.02-12.28(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.67(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.24(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.60-7.88$ (m, 1H), 7.27-7.54 (m, 2H), 7.09-7.23(m, 1H), $6.91(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.30 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.49(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.34-3.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.35$ (br t, J=4.82 Hz, 4H), $1.39(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.30(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H})$.

6-(2-Methylpyridin-4-yl)-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S26.3)

Compound S26.3 was synthesized analogously to S21.6, from tert-butyl 4-[(2-\{[6-(2-methylpyridin-4-yl)$1 H$-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate ( $\mathbf{S 2 6 . 2}, 388 \mathrm{mg}, 777 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) with $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH}(9: 1)$ as solvent and stirring overnight at rt .

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t}$ ( min ) $=0.92 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=400[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

## 3,3,3-Trifluoro-1-\{4-[(2-\{[6-(2-methylpyridin-4-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazin-1-yl\}propan-1-one (26)

Compound 26 was synthesized analogously to 21, from 6-(2-methylpyridin-4-yl)-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S26.3, $81.0 \mathrm{mg}, 186 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and 3,3,3trifluoropropanoic acid ( $35.7 \mathrm{mg}, 279 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) with stirring for 2 d at rt in $31 \%$ yield ( $33 \mathrm{mg}, 95 \%$ purity by NMR).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{min})=1.05 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=510[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.17-12.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.73(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.45(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=4.05 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.28$ (d, J = $5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.73-7.94 (m, 1H), 7.41-7.63 (m, 4H), 7.20 (s, 1H), $6.95(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=4.82 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.66$ ( q , $J=10.98 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.53(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.44-3.52(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.53(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.41(\mathrm{td}, J=4.94,16.73 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H})$.

## tert-Butyl 4-\{[2-(\{6-[2-(dimethylamino)pyridin-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl\}piperazine-1-carboxylate (S27.1)

Compound S27.1 was synthesized analogously to S26.2, from tert-butyl 4-[(2-\{[6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S26.1, $500 \mathrm{mg}, 936 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and 4-bromo- $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylpyridin-2-amine ( $245 \mathrm{mg}, 1.22 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) with DME as the only solvent and stirring for 6 h at $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t}$ ( $\min$ ) $=1.33 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=529[M+H]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.19(b r d, J=13.43 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.61-10.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.26$ (d, J=5.58 Hz, 1H), 8.10 (br d, J=5.07 Hz, 1H), 7.67-7.92 (m, 1H), 7.36-7.61 (m, 2H), 7.18 (br s, 1H), 6.93 (d, J=5.07 Hz, 1H), 6.79-6.90 (m, 2H), 3.50 (s, 2H), 3.35-3.41 (m, 4H), 3.09 (s, 5H), 2.32-2.41 (m, 4H), 1.39 (s, 9H).

6-[2-(Dimethylamino)pyridin-4-yl]-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S27.2)

Compound S27.2 was synthesized analogously to S21.6, from tert-butyl 4-\{[2-(\{6-[2-(dimethylamino)pyridin-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl\}piperazine-1-carboxylate ( $\mathbf{S 2 7 . 1}, 12.7 \mathrm{mg}, 24.0 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) with $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH}(2: 1)$ as solvent and stirring overnight at rt .

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t}$ R $(\min )=1.01 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I-): m / z=427[M-H]^{-}$.

1-(4-\{[2-(\{6-[2-(Dimethylamino)pyridin-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl\}piperazin-1-yl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropan-1-one (27)

Compound 27 was synthesized analogously to 21, from 6-[2-(dimethylamino)pyridin-4-yl]-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride ( $\mathbf{S 2 7 . 2}, 353 \mathrm{mg}, 704 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and 3,3,3-trifluoropropanoic acid ( $190 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) with stirring overnight at rt in $22 \%$ yield ( $95 \%$ purity by UPLC)

LC-MS (Method 2): $\mathrm{t}^{\mathrm{R}}(\mathrm{min})=1.14 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=539[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.13-12.25(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.61-10.74(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.27(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.06-$ $8.14(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.67-7.92(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.44-7.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.94(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.07 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H ), 6.78-6.91 (m, 2H), 3.65 (q, J=10.98 Hz, 2H), 3.43-3.55 (m, 6H), 3.02-3.18 (m, 6H), 2.40 (td, J=4.91, $16.79 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}$ ).

tert-Butyl 4-[(2-\{[6-(6-methylpyrimidin-4-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-
yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S28.1)
Compound S28.1 was synthesized analogously to S26.2, from tert-butyl 4-[(2-\{[6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S26.1, $500 \mathrm{mg}, 936 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and 4-bromo-6-methylpyrimidine ( $291 \mathrm{mg}, 1.68 \mathrm{mmol}$ ).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\min )=1.20 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=501[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

6-(6-Methylpyrimidin-4-yl)-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S28.2)

Compound S28.2 was synthesized analogously to S21.6, from tert-butyl 4-[(2-\{[6-(6-methylpyrimidin-4-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S28.1, $480 \mathrm{mg}, 959 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) with $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ (9:1) as solvent and stirring overnight at rt.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.86 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=401[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

## 3,3,3-Trifluoro-1-\{4-[(2-\{[6-(6-methylpyrimidin-4-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazin-1-yl\}propan-1-one (28)

Compound 28 was synthesized analogously to 21, from 6-(6-methylpyrimidin-4-yl)-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S28.2, $150 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%$ purity, $300 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and

3,3,3-trifluoropropanoic acid ( $57.6 \mathrm{mg}, 449 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) with stirring overnight at rt in $36 \%$ yield ( $60 \mathrm{mg}, 92 \%$ purity by UPLC).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t}$ ( min ) $=1.04 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=511[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta 11.87-12.57(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.60-11.02(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 9.02(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=1.01 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.28$ (d, J=5.32 Hz, 1H), 8.15-8.47 (m, 1H), 7.84-8.06 (m, 2H), 7.38-7.69 (m, 1H), 7.21 (s, 1H), 6.95 (d, J=5.07 Hz, 1 H ), $3.65(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=11.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.44-3.57(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 2.85(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{td}, \mathrm{J}=4.82,16.73 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H})$.
tert-Butyl 4-[1-(2-\{[6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)ethyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S29.1)

Compound S29.1 was synthesized analogously to S26.1, from tert-butyl 4-[1-(2-aminopyridin-4-yl)ethyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S15.3, $10.3 \mathrm{~g}, 33.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzene-1,2-diamine (36, $7.84 \mathrm{~g}, 33.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{\mathrm{R}}(\mathrm{min})=1.49 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=549[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ): $\delta=11.97-12.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.47-10.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.25(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.58 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.73-7.91 (m, 1H), 7.25-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.10-7.22 (m, 1H), 6.87-6.96 (m, 1H), 3.43 (q, J=6.67 Hz, 1H), 3.32 (br s, 4H), 2.35-2.44 (m, 2H), 2.24-2.34 (m, 2H), 1.37 (s, 12H), $1.30(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H})$.
tert-Butyl 4-[1-(2-\{[6-(6-methylpyrimidin-4-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)ethyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S29.2)

Compound S29.2 was synthesized analogously to S26.2, from tert-butyl 4-[1-(2-\{[6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)ethyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S29.1, $1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 1.82 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 4-bromo-6-methylpyrimidine ( $631 \mathrm{mg}, 3.65 \mathrm{mmol}$ ).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{min})=1.24 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=515[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

6-(6-Methylpyrimidin-4-yl)-N-\{4-[1-(piperazin-1-yl)ethyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S29.3)

Compound S29.3 was synthesized analogously to S21.6, from tert-butyl 4-[1-(2-\{[6-(6-methylpyrimidin-4-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)ethyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate ( $\mathbf{S 2 9 . 2}, 700 \mathrm{mg}, 1.36 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) with $\operatorname{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH}(6: 1)$ as solvent and stirring for 3 h at rt .

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.89 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=415[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

## 3,3,3-Trifluoro-1-\{4-[1-(2-\{[6-(6-methylpyrimidin-4-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)ethyl]piperazin-1-yl\}propan-1-one (S29.4)

Compound S29.4 was synthesized analogously to 21, from 6-(6-methylpyrimidin-4-yl)-N-\{4-[1-(piperazin-1-yl)ethyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S29.3, $300 \mathrm{mg}, 724 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and 3,3,3trifluoropropanoic acid ( $139 \mathrm{mg}, 1.09 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) with stirring overnight at rt .

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.04 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=525[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

3,3,3-Trifluoro-1-\{4-[(1R)-1-(2-\{[6-(6-methylpyrimidin-4-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)ethyl]piperazin-1-yl\}propan-1-one (29)

Racemate S29.4 (55 mg) was separated by chiral HPLC to give compound 29 (16.0 mg, 99\% purity, 29\% yield).

HPLC conditions: instrument: Labomatic HD5000, Labocord-5000; Gilson GX-241, Labcol Vario 4000; column: Chiralpak IA $5 \mu \mathrm{~m}, 250 \times 30 \mathrm{~mm}$; eluent A : $\mathrm{MTBE}+0.1$ vol\% diethylamine ( $99 \%$ ), eluent B : acetonitrile; isocratic: $50 \% \mathrm{~A}+50 \% \mathrm{~B}$; flow: $60.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$; UV: $325 \mathrm{~nm} .{ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=7.00-8.80$.
$[\alpha]_{D}{ }^{20}+35(c=1$, in DMSO $)$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.31(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=16.48 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.78(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 9.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.01 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $8.29(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.17-8.43(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.85-8.03(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.97(\mathrm{brd}$, $J=4.56 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.63(\mathrm{q}, J=11.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.42-3.53(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 2.30-2.47(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 1.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.84 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $1.11(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.
tert-Butyl 4-[(1R)-1-(2-\{[6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)ethyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S30.1)

Compound S30.1 was synthesized analogously to S26.1, from tert-butyl 4-[(1R)-1-(2-aminopyridin-4-yl)ethyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate ( $39,3.67 \mathrm{~g}, 12.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-$2-y l)$ benzene-1,2-diamine $(36,2.80 \mathrm{~g}, 12.0 \mathrm{mmol})$. The first mixture of step 1 was stored in a freezer for 36 h. S30.1 was obtained in $45 \%$ yield ( 2.50 g ).
tert-Butyl 4-\{(1R)-1-[2-(\{6-[6-(methoxymethyl)pyrimidin-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]ethyl\}piperazine-1-carboxylate (S30.2)

Compound S30.2 was synthesized analogously to S26.2, from tert-butyl 4-[(1R)-1-(2-\{[6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)ethyl]piperazine-1carboxylate ( $\mathbf{S 3 0 . 1}, 330 \mathrm{mg}, 602 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and 4-chloro-6-(methoxymethyl)pyrimidine ( $286 \mathrm{mg}, 1.80 \mathrm{mmol}$ ).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.23 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=545[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

6-[6-(Methoxymethyl)pyrimidin-4-yl]-N-\{4-[(1R)-1-(piperazin-1-yl)ethyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S30.3)

Compound S30.3 was synthesized analogously to S21.6, from tert-butyl 4-\{(1R)-1-[2-(\{6-[6-(methoxymethyl)pyrimidin-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]ethyl\}piperazine-1-carboxylate (S30.2, $280 \mathrm{mg}, 514 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) with $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH}(2: 1)$ as solvent and stirring overnight at rt.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.92 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=445[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

3,3,3-Trifluoro-1-(4-\{(1R)-1-[2-(\{6-[6-(methoxymethyl)pyrimidin-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]ethyl\}piperazin-1-yl)propan-1-one (30)

Compound 30 was synthesized analogously to 21 , from 6-[6-(methoxymethyl)pyrimidin-4-yl]-N-\{4-[(1R)-1-(piperazin-1-yl)ethyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (crude S30.3, 280 mg ) and 3,3,3-trifluoropropanoic acid ( $130 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) with stirring for 3 h at rt in $37 \%$ yield ( $105 \mathrm{mg}, 100 \%$ purity by UPLC).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.07 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=555[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right): \delta=12.23-12.46(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.70-10.89(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 9.09(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.29(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.13-8.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.83-8.03(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.67(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.97(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=4.82 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.55(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.62(\mathrm{q}, J=11.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.40-3.53(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.22-2.46(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.59 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

tert-Butyl 4-[(1R)-1-(2-\{[6-(6-chloropyrimidin-4-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)ethyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S31.1)

Compound S31.1 was synthesized analogously to S26.2, from tert-butyl 4-[(1R)-1-(2-\{[6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)ethyl]piperazine-1carboxylate ( $\mathbf{S 3 0 . 1}, 1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 85 \%$ purity, 1.55 mmol ) and 4,6 -dichloropyrimidine ( $693 \mathrm{mg}, 4.65 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) with stirring overnight at $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{\mathrm{R}}(\mathrm{min})=1.38 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=535[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.26-12.45(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.70-10.91(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 9.01(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.13-8.49(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 8.00(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=8.36 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.96(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.45(\mathrm{q}, J=6.42 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.29-3.33(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.22-2.45(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 1.38(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.59 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

## tert-Butyl 4-\{(1R)-1-[2-(\{6-[6-(cyclopropylmethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]ethyl\}piperazine-1-carboxylate (S31.2)

tert-Butyl 4-[(1R)-1-(2-\{[6-(6-chloropyrimidin-4-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)-ethyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate ( $\mathbf{S 3 1 . 1}, 60.0 \mathrm{mg}, 112 \boldsymbol{\mu m o l}$ ) was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane ( $770 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) and $60 \%$
$\mathrm{NaH}(26.9 \mathrm{mg}, 673 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ was added portionwise. Cyclopropylmethanol ( $53 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 670 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was added dropwise to the mixture which was then stirred for 30 min at rt . The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc and quenched with water. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted twice with EtOAc. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried and concentrated under reduced pressure to give $\mathbf{S 3 1 . 2}$ ( $64.2 \mathrm{mg}, 95 \%$ purity, $95 \%$ yield), which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t}$ R $(\min )=1.47 . M S(E S I+): m / z=571[M+H]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.21-12.40(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.61-10.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.74-8.81(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.27(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}$ $=5.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.15-8.40(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.92(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=6.59 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31-7.65(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}$, $J=4.31 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.10 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.45(\mathrm{q}, J=6.76 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.24-2.45(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.38(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.25-$ $1.34(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.55-0.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.34-0.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

6-[6-(Cyclopropylmethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl]-N-\{4-[(1R)-1-(piperazin-1-yl)ethyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S31.3)

Compound S31.3 was synthesized analogously to S21.6, from tert-butyl 4-\{(1R)-1-[2-\{\{6-[6-(cyclopropylmethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yll-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]ethyl\}piperazine-1carboxylate ( $\mathbf{S 3 1 . 2}, 62.0 \mathrm{mg}, 109 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) with $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH}(9: 1)$ as solvent, cooling to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ before addition of HCl and stirring overnight at rt .

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{min})=1.25 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=471[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

1-(4-\{(1R)-1-[2-(\{6-[6-(Cyclopropylmethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]ethyl\}piperazin-1-yl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropan-1-one (31)

Compound 31 was synthesized analogously to 21, from 6-[6-(cyclopropylmethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl]-N-\{4-[(1R)-1-(piperazin-1-yl)ethyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S31.3, $46.0 \mathrm{mg}, 81 \%$ purity, $64.2 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and 3,3,3-trifluoropropanoic acid ( $8.5 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 96 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) with stirring overnight at rt in $43 \%$ yield ( $18 \mathrm{mg}, 95 \%$ purity by NMR).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{\mathrm{R}}(\mathrm{min})=1.30 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=581[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.21-13.31(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.68-10.81(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.77(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=1.01 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.28$ (d, J = 5.32 Hz, 1H), 8.13-8.43 (m, 1H), 7.86-7.98 (m, 1H), 7.32-7.61 (m, 2H), 7.17 (br d, J=4.56 Hz, 1H), 6.96 (br s, 1H), $4.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.10 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.62(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=10.90 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.40-3.53(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 2.27-2.47(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$, $1.30(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.84 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.55-0.63(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.34-0.42(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.
tert-Butyl 4-[(2-\{[6-(6-chloropyrimidin-4-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-
yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S32.1)

Compound S32.1 was synthesized analogously to S26.2, from tert-butyl 4-[(2-\{[6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S26.1, $1.50 \mathrm{~g}, 2.81 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 4,6-dichloropyrimidine ( $1.25 \mathrm{~g}, 8.42 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) with stirring overnight at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.33 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=521[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.


#### Abstract

tert-Butyl 4-\{[2-(\{6-[6-(methylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl\}piperazine-1-carboxylate (S32.2) tert-Butyl 4-[(2-\{[6-(6-chloropyrimidin-4-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate ( $\mathbf{S 3 2 . 1}, 400 \mathrm{mg}, 70 \%$ purity, $537 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and methylamine ( $1.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.0 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{in} \mathrm{THF}, 2.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were stirred in 1,4-dioxane ( 5.3 mL ) overnight at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give S32.2 (330 mg, 57\% purity, $68 \%$ yield), which was used without further purification.


LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.13 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=516[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

> 6-[6-(Methylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl]-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S32.3)
> Compound S32.3 was synthesized analogously to S21.6, from tert-butyl 4-\{[2-(\{6-[6(methylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl\}piperazine-1-carboxylate (S32.2, $6.50 \mathrm{mg}, 12.6 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ with $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH}(2: 1)$ as solvent and stirring for 1 h at rt.
> LC-MS (Method 2$):{ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\min )=0.81 . \mathrm{MS}(E S I+): m / z=414[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

## 3,3,3-Trifluoro-1-(4-\{[2-(\{6-[6-(methylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl\}piperazin-1-yl)propan-1-one (32)

Compound 32 was synthesized analogously to 21, from 6-[6-(methylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl]-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (crude S32.3, 100 mg ) and

3,3,3-trifluoropropanoic acid ( $50 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 570 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) with stirring overnight at rt in $10 \%$ yield ( $11 \mathrm{mg}, 100 \%$ purity by UPLC).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.95 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=526[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.23(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=10.65 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.71(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.47(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.27(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.22(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 7.76(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 7.34-7.58(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.15-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.94(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.07$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.84-6.92(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.65(\mathrm{q}, J=10.90 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.49-3.56(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.44-3.49(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.56$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{dt}, \mathrm{J}=16.22,4.69 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H})$.
tert-Butyl 4-\{[2-(\{6-[6-(dimethylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yllmethyl\}piperazine-1-carboxylate (S33.1)

Compound S33.1 was synthesized analogously to S26.2, from tert-butyl 4-[(2-\{[6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S26.1, $187 \mathrm{mg}, 350 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and 6-bromo- $N, N$-dimethylpyrimidin-4-amine ( $106 \mathrm{mg}, 525 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) with stirring overnight at $110{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.20 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=530[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO $-d_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.16-12.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.64-10.76(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.52(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=1.27 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.26$ $(d, J=5.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.10-8.35(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.89(\mathrm{br} t, J=7.22 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.35-7.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.15-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.00-7.14(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.93(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=5.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.50(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.35(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.15(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.36(\mathrm{brt}, J=4.94$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.40(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$.

6-[6-(Dimethylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl]-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2amine hydrochloride (S33.2)

Compound S33.2 was synthesized analogously to S21.6, from tert-butyl 4-\{[2-(\{6-[6-(dimethylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl\}piperazine-1carboxylate ( $\mathbf{S 3 3 . 1}, 30.0 \mathrm{mg}, 56.6 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) with $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH}(4: 1)$ as solvent and stirring over the weekend at rt .

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.88 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=430[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

1-(4-\{[2-(\{6-[6-(Dimethylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl\}piperazin-1-yl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropan-1-one (33)

Compound 33 was synthesized analogously to 21, from 6-[6-(dimethylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl]-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (crude S33.2, $60.0 \mathrm{mg}, 111$ $\mu \mathrm{mol}$ ) and 3,3,3-trifluoropropanoic acid ( $29 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 330 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) with stirring for 90 min at rt in $32 \%$ yield ( 20 mg , 100\% purity by UPLC).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.03 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=540[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.09-12.38(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.72(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=1.01 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=0.76 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 8.07-8.36(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.89(\mathrm{brd}$ d $J=7.86 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.34-7.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.01-7.14(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.94$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=5.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.65(\mathrm{q}, J=11.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.43-3.56(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.15(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.28-2.44(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$.

## Scheme S12




4-(5-Methoxypyrimidin-4-yl)-2-nitroaniline (S35.1)
Compound S35.1 was synthesized analogously to S21.1, from 4-chloro-5-methoxypyrimidine (1.10 g, 98\% purity, 7.46 mmol ) and 4-amino-3-nitrophenylboronic acid ( $2.44 \mathrm{~g}, 13.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) with stirring for 3 h at reflux.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.85 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=247[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right): \delta=8.97(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.03 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.81(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.65(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.25(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.15,9.00$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.83(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.11(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=9.12 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.03(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

## 4-(4-Amino-3-nitrophenyl)pyrimidin-5-ol (S35.2)

4-(5-Methoxypyrimidin-4-yl)-2-nitroaniline ( $\mathbf{S 3 5 . 1}, 1.40 \mathrm{~g}, 5.69 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in DMF ( 21 mL ), sodium methanethiolate ( $1.99 \mathrm{~g}, 28.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the mixture was stirred for 3 h at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Sat. NaCl solution was added to the mixture which was then extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH}(9: 1)$. The aqueous layer was dried under reduced pressure to give S35. which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 1): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.70 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=233[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, ~ D M S O-d_{6}\right): \delta=9.88(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=1.77 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.71(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=2.03,8.87 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.78(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.58$ (s, 1H), $7.43(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=9.12 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.

## 2-Nitro-4-\{5-[(propan-2-yl)oxy]pyrimidin-4-yl\}aniline (S35.3)

4-(4-Amino-3-nitrophenyl)pyrimidin-5-ol (crude S35.2) was dissolved in DMA ( 30 mL ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(2.36 \mathrm{~g}, 17.1$ mmol ) and 2-iodopropane ( $850 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 8.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added and the mixture was stirred at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h . Water was added to the mixture which was then extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with half-sat. NaCl solution, dried and concentrated. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography to give S35.3 (822 mg, 53\% yield over two steps).

LC-MS (Method 1): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.00 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=275[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ): $\delta=9.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.03 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.79(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.66(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.29(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=2.15,9.00$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.83(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.11(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=9.12 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.93(\mathrm{sept}, J=6.04 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.38(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.08 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.

## 4-\{5-[(Propan-2-yl)oxy]pyrimidin-4-yl\}benzene-1,2-diamine (S35.4)

Compound S35.4 was synthesized analogously to S21.2, from 2-nitro-4-\{5-[(propan-2-yl)oxy]pyrimidin-4yl\}aniline ( $\mathbf{S 3 5 . 3}, 865 \mathrm{mg}, 3.15 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) with stirring for 2 h at rt in quantitative yield.

LC-MS (Method 1): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.63 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=245[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right): \delta=8.67(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.46(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.52(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.03 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.15,8.24$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.55(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.11 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.81-5.08(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.75(\mathrm{td}, J=5.99,12.10 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.32(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.08 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $6 \mathrm{H})$.
tert-Butyl 4-[(1R)-1-\{2-[(6-\{5-[(propan-2-yl)oxy]pyrimidin-4-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-4-yl\}ethyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S35.5)

Compound S35.5 was synthesized analogously to S21.5, from tert-butyl 4-[(1R)-1-(2-aminopyridin-4-yl)ethyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (39, $755 \mathrm{mg}, 2.47 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 4-\{5-[(propan-2-yl)oxy]pyrimidin-4-yl\}benzene-1,2-diamine (S35.4, $745 \mathrm{mg}, 97 \%$ purity, 2.96 mmol ).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.31 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=559[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.24(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.62-10.76(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.80(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.62(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.14-$ $8.40(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.84-8.00(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.94(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.58 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.84(\mathrm{td}, \mathrm{J}=6.05$, $11.98 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.45(\mathrm{q}, J=6.67 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.27-3.32(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.25-2.44(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.25-1.42(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H})$.
$N$-\{4-[(1R)-1-(Piperazin-1-yl)ethyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-6-\{5-[(propan-2-yl)oxy]pyrimidin-4-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S35.6)

Compound S35.6 was synthesized analogously to S21.6, from tert-butyl 4-[(1R)-1-\{2-[(6-\{5-[(propan-2-yl)oxy]pyrimidin-4-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-4-yl\}ethyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S35.5, $450 \mathrm{mg}, 805 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ with $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH}(9: 1)$ as solvent and stirring for 2 h at rt .

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=0.98 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=456[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

## 3,3,3-Trifluoro-1-\{4-[(1R)-1-\{2-[(6-\{5-[(propan-2-yl)oxy]pyrimidin-4-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-4-yl\}ethyl]piperazin-1-yl\}propan-1-one (35)

Compound 35 was synthesized analogously to 21, from $N-\{4-[(1 R)-1-($ piperazin-1-yl)ethyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-6-\{5-[(propan-2-yl)oxy]pyrimidin-4-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S35.6, 160 mg , 62\% purity, $200 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and 3,3,3-trifluoropropanoic acid ( $77.0 \mathrm{mg}, 601 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) with stirring for 2 h at rt in $47 \%$ yield ( 53 $\mathrm{mg}, 100 \%$ purity by UPLC).
$[\alpha]_{D}{ }^{20}+30(c=1$, in DMSO $)$.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.13 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=569[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.25(\mathrm{brs}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.72(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.80(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.62(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.14-8.41(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 H), 7.84-7.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=0.89,5.45 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.85(\mathrm{sept}, J=6.00$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.62(\mathrm{q}, J=11.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.39-3.53(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 2.28-2.47(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.36(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=5.83 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.30$ (d, $J=6.59 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ).


## 5,6-Dichloro-N,N-dimethylpyrimidin-4-amine (S36.1)

4,5,6-Trichloropyrimidine ( $500 \mathrm{mg}, 2.73 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), dimethylamine ( $1.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.0 \mathrm{M}, 3.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( 414 $\mathrm{mg}, 3.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ were stirred in 1,4-dioxane $(3.2 \mathrm{~mL})$ overnight at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was diluted with water and the aqueous mixture was extracted three times with DCM. The organic layer was dried over a silicone filter and concentrated under reduced pressure to give 36.1 ( $493 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%$ purity, $75 \%$ yield), which was used without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.05 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=192[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=8.30(s, 1 H), 3.19(s, 6 H)$.
tert-Butyl 4-\{[2-(\{6-[5-chloro-6-(dimethylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl\}piperazine-1-carboxylate (S36.2)

S36.2 was synthesized analogously to S26.2, from tert-butyl 4-[(2-\{[6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S26.1, 445 $\mathrm{mg}, 833 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and 5,6-dichloro- $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylpyrimidin-4-amine ( $\mathbf{S 3 6 . 1}, 480 \mathrm{mg}, 2.50 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) with stirring overnight at $110{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.30 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=564[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right): \delta=12.18-12.36(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.62-10.78(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.50(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.26(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.65-7.97(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.32-7.60(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.93(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.50(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.35(\mathrm{br}$ $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.18(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.33-2.40(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.39(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$.

6-[5-Chloro-6-(dimethylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl]-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (S36.3)

S36.3 was synthesized analogously to S21.6, from tert-butyl 4-\{[2-(\{6-[5-chloro-6-(dimethylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl\}piperazine-1carboxylate ( $\mathbf{S 3 6 . 2}, 230 \mathrm{mg}, 408 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) with $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH}(2: 1)$ as solvent and stirring overnight at rt.

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.01 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=464[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

1-(4-\{[2-(\{6-[5-Chloro-6-(dimethylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl\}amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl\}piperazin-1-yl)-3,3,3-trifluoropropan-1-one (36, BAY-440)

36 was synthesized analogously to 21, from 6-[5-chloro-6-(dimethylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl]-N-\{4-[(piperazin-1-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl\}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine hydrochloride (crude S36.3, 110 mg ) and 3,3,3-trifluoropropanoic acid ( $51 \mu \mathrm{l}, 580 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) with stirring overnight at rt in $75 \%$ yield ( $90 \mathrm{mg}, 95 \%$ purity by NMR).

LC-MS (Method 2): ${ }^{t} \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{min})=1.14 . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): m / z=574[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ): $\delta=12.19-12.34(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.64-10.79(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.50(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.27(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.32$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.64-7.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.32-7.59(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.19(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.94(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=0.89,5.20 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.65(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=10.98$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.43-3.57(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.18(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{td}, J=4.82,16.48 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H})$.

## Crystallography

## Crystallization and Structure Determination

The previously published TBK1 crystallization construct comprising human TBK1 amino acids 1-657 and the mutation S172E was purified from Hi 5 insect cells infected with recombinant baculovirus, as described previously. ${ }^{1}$ Small molecule inhibitors were resuspended in DMSO to a concentration of 10 mM . For crystallization, $100 \mu \mathrm{M}$ TBK1 was mixed with $160 \mu \mathrm{M}$ inhibitor. Crystals in the $P 3_{2} 21$ space group were grown by hanging-drop vapor diffusion at $21^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ by mixing equal volumes of protein and precipitation solution containing 100 mM HEPES pH 7.5 and 5-8\% PEG 8000 or PEG 6000 or PEG 4000. For each compound, 20-50 crystals were screened for diffraction quality at the ESRF (beamline ID30A-1). Diffraction data were processed using XDS ${ }^{2}$ and imported into CCP4 format using AIMLESS ${ }^{3}$.

X-ray crystal structures of TBK1 were determined by molecular replacement in Phaser ${ }^{4}$ using a previously determined structure of TBK1 (PDB code 4IWO) as search model. Difference Fourier methods were used to calculate $F_{o}-F_{c}$ and $2 F_{o}-F_{c}$ difference density maps. For parametrization, 3D models for the inhibitors were generated using the program Discovery Studio (Dassault Systèmes BIOVIA, San Diego, USA) and parameter files were generated using the software PRODRG. ${ }^{5}$ The inhibitors were built into the electron density maps using the program COOT. ${ }^{6}$ Atomic coordinates, B factors, and SMOL occupancies were refined using PHENIX ${ }^{7}$ for $\mathbf{2}$ and BUSTER ${ }^{8}$ for 24 and 35 . Refined coordinates were validated according to standard stereochemical criteria (Table S4).

## Supplementary Figure S1



Figure S1. Crystal structure of TBK1 in complex with $\mathbf{2 4}$ (PDB accession code 6RSU). Left, view into the ATP site of TBK1, with the protein shown in surface representation (transparent). Right, view rotated and surface omitted for clarity. Hydrogen-bond interactions between the inhibitor $\mathbf{2 4}$ and TBK1 shown as yellow dotted lines. The $3.3 \AA$ resolution mFo-DFc electron density omit map contoured at $2 \sigma$ around the inhibitor is shown in blue.

## Crystallographic Data Collection and Refinement Statistics

|  | TBK1: compound 2 | TBK1: compound 24 | TBK1:compound 35 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PDB accession code | 6RSR | 6RST | 6RSU |
| Data collection |  |  |  |
| Space group | $P 3221$ | $P 3_{2} 21$ | $P 3221$ |
| Cell dimensions |  |  |  |
| $a, b, c$ (Å) | 136.20, 136.20, 86.62 | 136.35, 136.35, 87.19 | 136.56, 136.56, 87.19 |
| Wavelength (A) | 1.033 | 0.966 | 0.966 |
| Resolution ( A ) | 48.75-3.15 | 50.00-3.29 | 48.90-2.99 |
| $R_{\text {meas }}$ (\%) | 9.4 (204)* | 9.6 (114)* | 7.4 (123)* |
| $1 / \sigma 1$ | 13.0 (0.93)* | 14.3 (1.8)* | 15.7 (1.6)* |
| CC(1/2) | 40.9 | 57.9 | 61.3 |
| Completeness (\%) | 99.7 (98.8)* | 99.5 (99.2)* | 99.4 (96.9)* |
| Redundancy | 8.1 (8.0)* | 6.4 (6.5)* | 6.7 (6.7)* |
| Refinement |  |  |  |
| No. reflections | 13358 | 14377 | 19151 |
| $R_{\text {work }} / R_{\text {free }}$ | 0.27/0.30 | 0.20/0.23 | 0.21/0.26 |
| No. atoms | 5099 | 5106 | 5107 |
| Protein | 5062 | 5066 | 5066 |
| Ligand | 37 | 40 | 41 |
| $B$ factors ( $\AA^{2}$ ) |  |  |  |
| Protein | 132.6 | 147.9 | 137.4 |
| Ligand | 103.5 | 120.5 | 103.5 |
| rms deviations |  |  |  |
| Bond lengths ( A ) | 0.002 | 0.010 | 0.010 |
| Bond angles ( ${ }^{\circ}$ ) | 0.505 | 0.91 | 0.88 |

*Values in parentheses are for the highest-resolution shell.

Table S4. Crystallographic Data Collection and Refinement Statistics

## References

(1) Larabi, A.; Devos, J. M.; Ng, S. L.; Nanao, M. H.; Round, A.; Maniatis, T.; Panne, D. Crystal structure and mechanism of activation of TANK-binding kinase 1. Cell Rep. 2013, 3, 734-746.
(2) Kabsch, W. (2010). Integration, scaling, space-group assignment and post-refinement. Acta Crystallogr D Biol Crystallogr 66(Pt 2):133-44.
(3) Winn M.D., Ballard C.C., Cowtan K.D., Dodson E.J., Emsley P., Evans P.R., Keegan R.M., Krissinel E.B., Leslie A.G., McCoy A., McNicholas S.J., Murshudov G.N., Pannu NS, Potterton E.A., Powell H.R., Read R.J., Vagin A., Wilson K.S. (2011). Overview of the CCP4 suite and current developments. Acta Crystallogr D Biol Crystallogr. 2011 Apr;67(Pt 4):235-42.
(4) McCoy A.J., Grosse-Kunstleve R.W., Adams P.D., Winn M.D., Storoni L.C., Read R.J. (2007). J Appl Crystallogr. 2007 Aug 1;40(Pt 4):658-674. Epub 2007 Jul 13.
(5) Schuttelkopf AW, van Aalten DM (2004) PRODRG: a tool for high-throughput crystallography of protein-ligand complexes. Acta Crystallogr D Biol Crystallogr 60(Pt 8):13551363.
(6) Emsley P, Lohkamp B, Scott WG, Cowtan K (2010) Features and development of Coot. Acta Crystallogr D Biol Crystallogr 66(Pt 4):486-501.
(7) P.D. Adams, P.V. Afonine, G. Bunkoczi, V.B. Chen, I.W. Davis, N. Echols, J.J. Headd, L.W. Hung, G.J. Kapral, R.W. Grosse-Kunstleve, A.J. McCoy, N.W. Moriarty, R. Oeffner, R.J. Read, D.C. Richardson, J.S. Richardson, T.C. Terwilliger, and P.H. Zwart (2010) PHENIX: a
comprehensive Python-based system for macromolecular structure solution. Acta Cryst. D66, 213-221 (2010).
(8) Bricogne G., Blanc E., Brandl M., Flensburg C., Keller P., Paciorek W., Roversi P, Sharff A., Smart O.S., Vonrhein C., Womack T.O. (2017). BUSTER version X.Y.Z. Cambridge, United Kingdom: Global Phasing Ltd.


[^0]:    tert-Butyl 4-[(2-\{[6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]amino\}pyridin-4-yl)methyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (S26.1)

